INVITATION FOR BID/PUBLIC BID OPENING

BID INFORMATION

ISSUED DATE: March 3, 2015

TITLE: FOR THE TRAINING, MANAGEMENT, DEPLOYMENT, AND SUPERVISION OF PEDESTRIAN MANAGERS FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER REDEVELOPMENT

IFB NO.: 41506

SUBMIT SEALED BIDS BEFORE THE DUE DATE AND TIME TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS WHERE THEY WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED AND READ

SITE INSPECTION: March 10, 2015      TIME: 11:00 A.M.

BID DUE DATE: March 24, 2015        TIME: 11:00 AM

BUYER NAME: Inaldo Chavarria

PHONE NO.: 212-435-5383

FAX NO.: 212-435-5116

EMAIL: Ichavarria@panynj.gov

BIDDER INFORMATION

(TO BE COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER)

(PLEASE PRINT)

________________________________________________________________________________________

(NAME OF BIDDING ENTITY)

________________________________________________________________________________________

(ADDRESS)

________________________________________________________________________________________

(CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE)

________________________________________________________________________________________

(REPRESENTATIVE TO CONTACT-NAME & TITLE) (TELEPHONE)

________________________________________________________________________________________

(FEDERAL TAX I.D. NO.) (FAX NO.)

_____ BUSINESS CORPORATION    _____PARTNERSHIP    _____INDIVIDUAL

_____ OTHER (SPECIFY): ________________________________

Rev. 09/07/2010
INVITATION FOR BID – FOR THE TRAINING, MANAGEMENT, DEPLOYMENT, AND SUPERVISION OF PEDESTRIAN MANAGERS FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER REDEVELOPMENT

- COVER PAGE: BID AND BIDDER INFORMATION
- PART I – STANDARD INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS
- PART II – CONTRACT SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS
- PART III – CONTRACT SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- PART IV – SIGNATURE SHEET, NAME AND RESIDENCE OF PRINCIPALS AND PRICING SHEET(S)
- PART V – SPECIFICATIONS
- STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS
PART I - STANDARD INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. General Information: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey ............... 3
2. Form and Submission of Bid .................................................................................. 3
3. Vendor Profile ......................................................................................................... 4
4. Acknowledgment of Addenda ................................................................................ 4
5. Firm Offer ............................................................................................................... 4
6. Acceptance or Rejection of Bids ............................................................................. 4
7. Bidder’s Questions .................................................................................................. 5
8. Additional Information To and From Bidders ........................................................ 5
9. Union Jurisdiction ................................................................................................... 5
10. Assessment of Bid Requirements .......................................................................... 5
11. Bidder’s Prerequisites ............................................................................................ 5
12. Qualification Information ....................................................................................... 6
13. Contractor’s Integrity Provisions ............................................................................ 7
14. Facility Inspection ................................................................................................... 8
15. Available Documents - General ........................................................................... 8
16. Pre-award Meeting .................................................................................................. 8
17. Price Preference ...................................................................................................... 8
18. M/WBE Subcontracting Provisions ....................................................................... 9
19. Certification of Recycled Materials ....................................................................... 10
20. City Payroll Tax ..................................................................................................... 11
21. Additional Bidder Information ............................................................................. 12
ATTACHMENT I A - Certified Environmentally Preferable Products/Practices ..... 13
PART I - STANDARD INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. General Information: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority” or the “Authority”) is an agency of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing transportation, terminals and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Port Authority manages and/or operates all of the region’s major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia, Atlantic City International, and Stewart International Airports), marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital “Gateways to the Nation.”

In addition, the Port Authority operates the Port Authority Bus Terminal in Manhattan, the largest facility of its kind in the world, and the George Washington Bridge and Journal Square Transportation Center bus stations. A key link in interstate commuter travel, the Port Authority also operates the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (PATH), a rapid rail transit system linking Newark, and the Jersey City and Hoboken waterfronts, with midtown and downtown Manhattan. A number of other key properties are managed by the agency including but not limited to a large satellite communications facility (the Teleport) in Staten Island, and a resource recovery co-generation plant in Newark. Prior to September 11, 2001, the Port Authority’s headquarters were located in the World Trade Center, and that complex is still owned and being partially redeveloped by the Authority.

2. Form and Submission of Bid

The Bidder shall review carefully every provision of this document, provide all the information required, and sign and return one entire copy to the Port Authority in accordance with the instructions on the Cover Sheet and Part II – Contract Specific Information for Bidders. The Bidder should retain one complete duplicate copy for its own use. The “Signature Sheet” contained herein must be completed and signed by the Bidder. The Pricing Sheet(s) contained herein must also be completed. The Bid shall be sealed in the enclosed self-addressed envelope conspicuously marked with the Bidder’s name, address, and Vendor Number, if available. In addition, the outside of the package must clearly state the Bid Title, the Bid Collective Number and the Bid Due Date. Failure to properly label submissions may cause a delay in identification, misdirection or disqualification of the submissions. In submitting this bid, the Bidder offers to assume the
obligations and liabilities imposed upon it herein and expressly makes the representations and warranties required in this document.

All Bids must be received by the bid custodian on or before the due date and time specified on the cover page, at which time they will be publicly opened and read. Bids are only accepted Monday through Friday, excluding Port Authority holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., via (1) regular mail, (2) express delivery service (e.g. UPS), or (3) hand delivery. If your Bid is to be hand-delivered or you are planning to attend the formal bid opening, please note that only individuals with valid photo identification will be permitted access to the Port Authority’s offices. Individuals without valid identification shall be turned away and their packages not accepted. Bids that are not received by the bid custodian by the scheduled bid opening date will be considered late.

3. Vendor Profile

To ensure maximum opportunities, it is vitally important that Bidders keep their vendor profiles up to date with an appropriate e-mail address, as this will enable their firm to receive timely notice of advertisements, reminders, solicitations and addenda. Bidders may update their vendor profile or register as a Port Authority Vendor by accessing the online registration system at https://panynjprocure.com/VenLogon.asp.

4. Acknowledgment of Addenda

If any Addenda are posted or sent as part of this Bid, the Bidder shall complete, sign and include with its Bid the addenda form(s). In the event any Bidder fails to conform to these instructions, its Bid will nevertheless be construed as though the Addenda had been acknowledged.

If the Bidder downloaded this solicitation document, it is the responsibility of the Bidder to periodically check the Port Authority website at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/bid-proposal-advertisements.html and download any addenda that might have been issued in connection with this solicitation.

5. Firm Offer

The Bidder offers to provide the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey the services and to perform all Work in connection therewith required under this Contract, all as specified by the terms and conditions of the Contract, based on the Pricing Sheets provided herein.

EXCEPTIONS TAKEN OR CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY A BIDDER TO ANY PORTION OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WILL RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE BID.

6. Acceptance or Rejection of Bids

The acceptance of a Bid will be by a written notice signed by an authorized representative on behalf of the Authority. No other act of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees shall constitute acceptance of a Bid. The
Port Authority reserves the unqualified right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to reject any or all Bids or to accept any Bid, which in its judgment will best serve the public interest and to waive defects in any Bid. No rights accrue to any Bidder unless and until its Bid is accepted.

7. Bidder’s Questions

Any questions by prospective Bidders concerning the Work to be performed or the terms and conditions of the Contract may be addressed to the Contracts Specialist listed on the Cover Sheet of this document. The Contracts Specialist is only authorized to direct the attention of prospective Bidders to the portions of the Contract. No employee of the Port Authority is authorized to interpret any portion of the Contract or to give information in addition to that contained in the Contract. When Contract interpretation or additional information as to the Contract requirements is deemed necessary by the Port Authority, it will be communicated to all Bidders by written addenda issued under the name of the Assistant Director, Commodities & Services Division, Procurement Department of the Port Authority and may be posted on the Port Authority website. Addenda shall be considered part of the Contract.

8. Additional Information To and From Bidders

Should the Authority require additional information from the Bidder in connection with its bid, such information shall be submitted within the time frame specified by the Port Authority.

If the Bidder is a corporation, a statement of the names and residences of its officers should be submitted on the Name and Residence of Principals Sheet, directly following the Signature Sheet.

9. Union Jurisdiction

All prospective Bidders are advised to ascertain whether any union now represented or not represented at the Facility will claim jurisdiction over any aspect of the operations to be performed hereunder and their attention is directed to the paragraph entitled “Harmony” in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions.

10. Assessment of Bid Requirements

The Bidder should carefully examine and study the entire contents of these bid documents and shall make its own determinations as to the services and materials to be supplied and all other things required to be done by the Contractor.

11. Bidder’s Prerequisites

Only Bids from Bidders that can satisfactorily demonstrate meeting the prerequisites specified within Part II hereof at the time of bid submission will be considered. By furnishing this document to the Bidder, the Port Authority has not made a determination that the Bidder has met the prerequisites or has otherwise been deemed qualified to perform the services. A determination that a Bidder has met the prerequisites is no assurance that it will be deemed qualified in connection with other bid requirements included herein.
12. Qualification Information

The Port Authority may give oral or written notice to the Bidder to furnish the Port Authority with information and to meet with designated representatives of the Port Authority relating to the Bidder’s qualifications and ability to fulfill the Contractor's obligations hereunder. The requested information shall be submitted no later than three (3) days after said notice unless otherwise indicated. Matters upon which the Port Authority may inquire may include, but may not be limited to, the following:

a. The Bidder may be required to demonstrate that it is financially capable of performing this Contract, and the determination of the Bidder's financial qualifications will be made by the Port Authority in its sole discretion. The Bidder shall submit such financial and other relevant information as may be required by the Port Authority from time to time including, but not limited to, the following:

1. (i) Certified financial statements, including applicable notes, reflecting the Bidder's assets, liabilities, net worth, revenues, expenses, profit or loss and cash flow for the most recent calendar year or the Bidder's most recent fiscal year.

   (ii) Where the certified financial statements set forth in (i) above are not available, then either reviewed or compiled statements from an independent accountant setting forth the aforementioned information shall be provided.

   (iii) Where neither certified financial statements nor financial statements from an independent accountant are available, as set forth in (i) and (ii) above, then financial statements containing such information prepared directly by the Bidder may be submitted; such financial statements, however, must be accompanied by a signed copy of the Bidder's most recent Federal income tax return and a statement in writing from the Bidder, signed by an executive officer or their authorized designee, that such statements accurately reflect the present financial condition of the Bidder.

   Where the statements submitted pursuant to subparagraphs (i), (ii) or (iii) are dated prior to forty-five (45) days before the bid opening, then the Bidder shall submit a statement in writing, signed by an executive officer of the Bidder or their designee, that the present financial condition of the Bidder is at least as good as that shown on the statements submitted.

2. Bidder’s statement of work on hand, including any work on which a bid has been submitted, and containing a description of the work, the annual dollar value, the location by city and state, the current percentage of completion, the expected date for completion, and the name of an individual most familiar with the Bidder's work on these jobs.

3. The name and address of the Bidder's banking institution, chief banking representative handling the Bidder's account, the Bidder's Federal Employer Identification Number (i.e., the number assigned to firms by the Federal Government for tax purposes), the Bidder's Dun and Bradstreet number, if any,
the name of any other credit service to which the Bidder has furnished information, and the number, if any, assigned by such service to the Bidder's account.

b. Information relating to the Bidder's Prerequisites, if any, as set forth in this document.

c. If the Bidder is a corporation: (1) a copy of its Certificate of Incorporation and, if applicable, all Amendments thereto with a written declaration signed by the Secretary of the Corporation with the corporate seal affixed thereto, stating that the copy furnished is a true copy of the Certificate of Incorporation and any such Amendments as of the date of the opening of the bid and (2) if the Bidder is not incorporated under the laws of the state in which the service is to be performed, a certificate from the Secretary of State of said state evidencing the Bidder's legal qualification to do business in that state.

d. A statement setting forth the names of those personnel to be in overall charge of the service and those who would be exclusively assigned to supervise the service and their specific roles therein, setting forth as to each the number of years of experience and in which functions and capacities each would serve.

e. Information to supplement any statement submitted in accordance with the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions entitled "Contractor's Integrity Provisions."

f. In the event that the Bidder's performance on a current or past Port Authority or Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (PATH) contract or contracts has been rated less than satisfactory, the Manager, WTC/ Federal Procurement Division, may give oral or written notice to the Bidder to furnish information demonstrating to the satisfaction of such Manager that, notwithstanding such rating, such performance was in fact satisfactory or that the circumstances which gave rise to such unsatisfactory rating have changed or will not apply to performance of this Contract, and that such performance will be satisfactory.

g. The Bidder recognizes that it may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Port Authority that it in fact can perform the services as called for in this Contract and that it may be required to substantiate the warranties and representations set forth herein and the statements and assurances it may be required to give.

Neither the giving of any of the aforesaid notices to a Bidder, the submission of materials by a Bidder, any meeting which the Bidder may have with the Port Authority, nor anything stated by the Port Authority in any such meeting shall be construed or alleged to be construed as an acceptance of said Bidder's Bid. Nothing stated in any such meeting shall be deemed to release any Bidder from its offer as contained in the bid documents.

13. Contractor’s Integrity Provisions

By submitting a Bid, Bidders shall be deemed to have made the certifications contained in the clauses entitled “Certification of No Investigation (criminal or civil anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information,” and “Non-Collusive Bidding, and Code of Ethics Certification, Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees” contained within the Standard Terms and Conditions within these bid documents. If the Bidder is unable to make the certifications contained therein
the Bidder shall submit a statement with its Bid explaining why any such certification(s) cannot be made. Such a submission shall be submitted in a separate envelope along with your Bid, clearly marked “CERTIFICATION STATEMENT.”

A. BACKGROUND QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE

Prior to bid submission, the Proposer shall submit a completed Background Qualifications Questionnaire (BQQ), as required for all consultants, subconsultants, contractors and vendors providing services to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. This document and instructions for submitting the completed BQQ to the Authority’s Office of Inspector General can be obtained at the Authority’s website through the following link:

http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general/inspector-general-programs.html

A BQQ is also to be submitted for any proposed subcontractor, subconsultant or vendor known to the Proposer at the time of Proposal submission.

14. Facility Inspection

Details regarding the Facility inspection for all parties interested in submitting a bid are stipulated in Part II hereof. All Bidders must present company identification and photo identification for access to the Facility.

15. Available Documents - General

Certain documents, listed in Part II hereof, will be made available for reference and examination by Bidders either at the Facility Inspection, or during regular business hours. Arrangements to review these documents at a time other than the Facility Inspection may be made by contacting the person listed in Part II as the contact for the Facility Inspection.

These documents were not prepared for the purpose of providing information for Bidders upon this Contract but they were prepared for other purposes, such as for other contracts or for design purposes for this or other contracts, and they do not form a part of this Contract. The Port Authority makes no representation or guarantee as to, and shall not be responsible for, their accuracy, completeness or pertinence, and, in addition, shall not be responsible for the inferences or conclusions to be drawn there from.

16. Pre-award Meeting

The lowest qualified Bidder may be called for a pre-award meeting prior to award of the Contract.

17. Price Preference

A price preference may be available for Minority/Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs) or Small Business Enterprises (SBEs) as set forth in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions.

The Port Authority has a long-standing practice of making its business opportunities available to Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women-Owned Businesses (WBEs) and has taken affirmative steps to encourage such firms to seek business opportunities with the Port Authority. The successful Bidder will use good faith efforts to provide for meaningful participation by the Port Authority certified M/WBEs as defined in this document, in the purchasing and subcontracting opportunities associated with this contract, including purchase of equipment, supplies and labor services.

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - means a business entity which is at least fifty one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least fifty one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one or more minority groups, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority Group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

(a) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

(b) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

(c) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, The Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands;

(d) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) - means a business enterprise which is at least fifty one percent (51%) owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least fifty one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one or more women and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent or resident aliens.

Good faith efforts to include participation by M/WBEs shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1) Dividing the services and materials to be procured into small portions where feasible;

2) Giving reasonable advance notice of specific subcontracting and purchasing opportunities to such firms as may be appropriate;

3) Soliciting services and materials from M/WBEs, which are certified by the Port Authority;
4) Ensuring that provision is made for timely progress payments to the M/WBEs and;

5) Observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the respective trade or business.

Bidders are directed to use form PA3749B as the recording mechanism for the M/WBE participation Plan, which may be downloaded at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html

The M/WBE Plan submitted by the Contractor to the Port Authority shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

- Identification of M/WBEs: Provide the names and addresses of all M/WBEs included in the Plan. If none are identified, describe the process for selecting participant firms in order to achieve the good faith goals under this Contract.
- Level of Participation: Indicate the percentage of M/WBE participation expected to be achieved with the arrangement described in the Plan.
- Scope of Work: Describe the specific scope of work the M/WBEs will perform.
- Previous M/WBE Participation: Describe any previous or current M/WBE participation, which the Bidder has utilized in the performance of its contracts.

All M/WBE subcontractors listed on the M/WBE Participation Plan must be certified by the Port Authority in order for the Contractor to receive credit toward the M/WBE goals set forth in this Contract. Please go to www.panynj.gov/supplierdiversity to search for M/WBEs by a particular commodity or service. The Port Authority makes no representation as to the financial responsibility of such firms or their ability to perform Work under this Contract.

Bidders shall include their M/WBE Participation Plan with their Bids, to be reviewed and approved by the Authority’s Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR).

If the Contractor wishes to subcontract a portion of the Work through a firm not listed in the Directory, but which the Contractor believes should be eligible because it is (1) an M/WBE, as defined above and (2) competent to perform portions of the Work, the Contractor shall submit an M/WBE Uniform Certification Application to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR), 233 Park Avenue South, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10003. The application is available online at www.panynj.gov/supplierdiversity. In addition, to update your certification file and to advise OBDCR of changes to any information, please email these changes to certhelp@panynj.gov. Credit toward applicable goals will be granted only to Port Authority certified vendors. For more information about M/WBE Programs, call (212) 435-7888.

19. Certification of Recycled Materials

Bidders are requested to submit, with their bid, a written certification entitled “Certified Environmentally Preferable Products / Practices” attached hereto as “Attachment I-A”, attesting that the products or items offered by the Bidder contain the minimum percentage of post-consumer recovered material in accordance with the most recent
guidelines issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or, for commodities not so covered, the minimum percentage of post-consumer recovered materials established by other applicable regulatory agencies. The data submitted by the Bidder in Attachment I-A is being solicited for informational purposes only.

**Recycling Definitions:**

For purposes of this numbered section, the following definitions shall apply:

a. Recovered Material" means any waste material or by-product that has been recovered or diverted from solid waste, excluding those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

b. “Post-consumer Material” means any material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery having completed its life as a consumer item. “Post-consumer material” is included in the broader category of “Recovered Material”.

c. “Pre-consumer Material” means any material or by-product generated after the manufacture of a product but before the product reaches the consumer, such as damaged or obsolete products. Pre-consumer Material does not include mill and manufacturing trim, scrap, or broken material that is generated at a manufacturing site and commonly reused on-site in the same or another manufacturing process.

d. "Recycled Product" means a product that contains the highest amount of post-consumer material practicable, or when post-consumer material is impracticable for a specific type of product, contains substantial amounts of Pre-consumer Material.

e. "Recyclable Product" means the ability of a product and its packaging to be reused, reconditioned for use, or recycled through existing recycling collection programs.

f. "Waste Reducing Product" means any product that will result in less waste generated due to its use rather than another product designed to serve the same function with a greater waste generation rate. This shall include, but not be limited to, those products that can be reused, refilled or have a longer life expectancy and contain a lesser amount of toxic constituents.

**20. City Payroll Tax**

Bidders should be aware of the payroll tax imposed by the:

a. City of Newark, New Jersey for services performed in Newark, New Jersey;

b. City of New York, New York for services performed in New York, New York; and

c. City of Yonkers, New York for services performed in Yonkers, New York.

These taxes, if applicable, are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Bidders should consult their tax advisors as to the effect, if any, of these taxes. The Port Authority
provides this notice for informational purposes only and is not responsible for either the imposition or administration of such taxes. The Port Authority exemption set forth in the Paragraph headed “Sales or Compensating Use Taxes”, in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions included herein, does not apply to these taxes.

21. Additional Bidder Information

Prospective Bidders are advised that additional vendor information, including but not limited to, forms, documents and other information, including protest procedures, may be found on the Port Authority website at: http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html
ATTACHMENT I A - Certified Environmentally Preferable Products/Practices

Bidder Name: _____________________________ Date: _______________________________

In line with the Port Authority’s efforts to promote products and practices which reduce our impact on the environment and human health, Bidders are encouraged to provide information regarding their environmentally preferable/sustainable business practices as they relate to this contract wherever possible. Bidders are requested to complete this form and submit it with their response, if appropriate. Bidders are requested to submit appropriate documentation to support the items for which the Bidder indicates a “Yes” and present this documentation, in the proper sequence of this Attachment.

1. Packaging
   Has the Bidder implemented any of the following environmental initiatives? (A checkmark indicates “Yes”)
   ____ Use of corrugated materials that exceed the required minimum EPA recommended post-consumer recycled content
   ____ Use of other packaging materials that contain recycled content and are recyclable in most local programs
   ____ Promotes waste prevention and source reduction by reducing the extent of the packaging and/or offering packaging take-back services, or shipping carton return
   ____ Reduces or eliminates materials which have been bleached with chlorine or chlorine derivatives
   ____ Eliminates any packaging that may contain polyvinyl chloride (PVC), or polystyrene or heavy metals.

   If yes, a description of the practices being followed should be include with the submission.

2. Business Practices / Operations / Manufacturing
   Does the Bidder engage in practices that serve to reduce or minimize an impact to the environment, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following items? (A checkmark indicates “Yes”)
   ____ Recycles materials in the warehouse or other operations
   ____ Use of alternative fuel vehicles or vehicles equipped with diesel emission control devices for delivery or transportation purposes
   ____ Use of energy efficient office equipment or signage or the incorporation of green building design elements
   ____ Use of recycled paper (that meets federal specifications) in their marketing and/or resource materials
   ____ Other sustainable initiative

   If yes, a description of the practices being followed should be included with the submission.

3. Training and Education
   Does the Bidder conduct/offer a program to train or inform customers and employees of the environmental benefits of the products to be offered under this contract, and/or does the Bidder conduct environmental training of its own staff?
   Yes  No  If yes, Bidder shall attach a description of the training offered and the specific criteria targeted by the training.

4. Certifications
   Has the Bidder or any of its manufacturers and/or subcontractors obtained any of the following product / industry certifications? (A checkmark indicates “Yes”)
   ____ ISO 14000 or adopted some other equivalent environmental management system
   ____ Other industry environmental standards (where applicable), such as the CERES principles, LEED Certification, C2C Protocol, Responsible Care Codes of Practice or other similar standards
   ____ Third Party product certifications such as Green Seal, Scientific Certification Systems, Smartwood, etc.

   If yes, Bidders should attach copies of the certificates obtained.

I hereby certify under penalty of law, the above statements are true and correct.

_____________________________ Name ______________________________ Date
# PART II – CONTRACT SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Service(s) Required ................................................................. 2
2. Location(s) Services Required .................................................. 2
3. Expected Date of Commencement of Contract ....................... 2
4. Contract Type ........................................................................ 2
5. Duration of Contract .............................................................. 2
6. Price Adjustment during Base Term (Index Based) ............... 2
7. Option Period(s) ................................................................. 2
8. Price Adjustment during Option Period(s) (Index Based) ....... 2
9. Extension Period .................................................................. 2
10. Facility Inspection ............................................................... 2
11. Specific Bidder’s Prerequisites ............................................... 3
12. Bidder’s Additional Submittal Requirements ....................... 3
13. Background Qualification Questionnaire (BQQ) ................. 4
14. Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement(s) (NDAs) .... 4
15. Available Documents .......................................................... 4
16. Contractor Staff Background Screening ............................. 4
17. Conflict of Interest (WTC Site Procurements only) ............. 5
18. Organizational Conflict of Interest (WTC Site Procurements only) 6
PART II - CONTRACT SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

The following information may be referred to in other parts hereof, or further detailed in other parts hereof, if applicable.

1. **Service(s) Required**
   
   Training, Management, Deployment, and Supervision of Pedestrian Managers for the World Trade Center Site.

2. **Location(s) Services Required**
   
   Intersections or Posts, as more fully described in the definition of “Site of the Work” in the Specifications.

3. **Expected Date of Commencement of Contract**
   
   On or about May 1, 2015 (“Commencement Date”)

4. **Contract Type**
   
   Lump Sum Bid

5. **Duration of Contract**
   
   Two (2) years to expire on or about April 30, 2017

6. **Price Adjustment during Base Term (Index Based)**
   
   Not Applicable

7. **Option Period(s)**
   
   There shall be up to four (4), one (1) year Option Periods, which shall be exercised at the sole discretion of the Authority which shall be exercised at the sole discretion of the Authority, in accordance with Section 7 of Part III hereof, entitled “Changes”.

8. **Price Adjustment during Option Period(s) (Index Based)**
   
   Not Applicable

9. **Extension Period**
   
   Not Applicable

10. **Facility Inspection**

    **Date and Time:** Tuesday March 10, 2015 at 11:00 am.

    Please contact **Inaldo Chavarria at 212-435-5383 or IChavvarria@panynj.gov** to confirm attendance and/or receive travel directions.
11. Specific Bidder’s Prerequisites

a. The Bidder shall have had at least five (5) year(s) of continuous experience immediately prior to the date of submission of its Bid in the management and operation of a business engaged in managing or directing pedestrians in metropolitan high traffic areas and during that time shall have actually engaged in providing such services to commercial or industrial accounts under contract. The Bidder may fulfill this prerequisite if the Bidder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Port Authority that the persons or entities owning and controlling the Bidder have had a cumulative total of at least five (5) year(s) of experience immediately prior to the date of the submission of its Bid in the management and operation of a business actually engaged in providing these services to commercial or industrial accounts under contract during that time, or have owned and controlled other entities which have actually engaged in providing the above described services during that time period.

b. During the time period stated in (a) above, the Bidder, or persons or entities owning and controlling the Bidder, shall have satisfactorily performed or shall be performing under at least two (2) contract(s) requiring similar services of similar scope to those required under this Contract without material safety issues.

c. In the event a bid is submitted by a joint venture the foregoing prerequisites will be considered with respect to such Bid as follows: The prerequisite in subparagraph (a) and (b) above, will be considered satisfied if the joint venture itself, or any of its participants individually, can meet the requirements. If a joint venture which has not been established as a distinct legal entity submits a bid, it and all participants in the joint venture shall be bound jointly and severally and each such participant in the joint venture shall execute the bid and do each act and thing required by this Invitation for Bid. On the original bid and wherever else the Bidder’s name would appear, the name of the joint venture Bidder should appear if the joint venture is a distinct legal entity. If the Bidder is a common law joint venture, the names of all participants should be listed followed by the words “acting jointly and severally”. All joint venture Bidders must provide documentation of their legal status.

Proof that the above prerequisites are met should be submitted with the Bid.

12. Bidder’s Additional Submittal Requirements

Bidders are strongly encouraged to retain current employees for this Contract and to provide for a stable workforce. Bidders are requested to submit additional documentation as follows:

a. A statement that an employee who performed a similar role at the WTC site under the current Port Authority contract would suffer no diminution in wage rate under this Contract;

b. Supporting documentation that it provides or is capable of providing Health Benefits for its full time employees, who will be performing the services hereunder in compliance with the Health Benefit requirements set forth in
Section V, clause entitled “Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits”, with such Health Benefits to be provided within thirty (30) days of award of this Contract;

c. The “Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms” included in Part IV, detailing its allowance for holiday, vacation and sick days, health, retirement, and other supplemental benefits implemented and administered by the Bidder.

In preparing the "Calculation of Hourly Rate Form" for this Contract, the Bidder shall take into consideration the costs of all required benefits hereunder, including but not limited to: holiday, vacation, sick, health and retirement. Please note that all calculations should be based on two thousand and eighty (2080) annual hours.

13. Background Qualification Questionnaire (BQQ)

The Bidder shall submit a completed Background Qualification Questionnaire (BQQ), required for itself and all subcontractors and vendors known to the Bidder at the time of bid submission. This document and instructions for submitting the completed BQQ to the Authority’s Office of Inspector General can be obtained at the Authority’s website through the following link:

http://www.panynj.gov/wtcp-progress/pdf/PANYNJ_OIG_WTC_BQQP.zip

14. Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement(s) (NDAs)

The Bidder shall sign and submit along with the bid, the Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement(s) (NDAs), as attached to the Port Authority Standard Agreement as Exhibit 9 of the Port Authority Standard Agreement, or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, provided by the Authority. All written materials shall be marked and protected as “Port Authority Confidential / Privileged Security Information” in accordance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook.

15. Available Documents

The following documents will be made available for reference and examination:

None.

16. Contractor Staff Background Screening

The Contractor awarded this contract may be required to have its staff, and any subcontractor’s staff working under this Contract, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Contractor (and any subcontractors) may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential shall be reimbursable to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) as an out-of-pocket expense. Costs for staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

As of January 29, 2007, the Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening, except as
otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation. Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at http://www.secureworker.com, or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877)522-7922.

17. Conflict of Interest

**Individual Conflict of Interest:** If the Proposer or any employee, agent or subcontractor of the Proposer may have a possible conflict of interest, or may give the appearance of a possible conflict of interest, the Proposer shall include in its proposal a statement indicating the nature of the conflict and submit a mitigation plan addressing that conflict. The Port Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in its sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any source could create a conflict of interest or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Port Authority’s determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

In the opinion of the Authority, any Proposer performing construction management, general contracting, design, environmental and/or management services in any capacity for the Authority or other WTC stakeholders/owners responsible for building portions of the WTC site, such as the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation (LMDC), the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT), WTC Net Lessee, has a potential conflict of interest. However, a Proposer who has a business relationship as indicated above, and believes that it can provide a mitigation plan that would address the conflict of interest shall submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority with its Proposal.

It is envisioned and recommended that the following items/concepts be addressed in a proposed mitigation plan where a conflict or the appearance of a conflict of interest may in the future, or does currently exist:

1) A proposed organizational chart/structure/firewall designed to keep staff and resources separate, as specific by project, and to allow for no overlap between team members and resources including, but not limited to: equipment, materials, staffing, lay down areas, and office facilities on said projects.

2) Specific plan(s) intended to maintain the separation and integrity, as specific by project, of the following to include, but not be limited to: confidential and/or privileged information, documents, plans, drawings, estimates and other financial data.

3) Specific plan to maintain proper and independent billing procedure(s) designed to address the avoidance of double and improper billings.

4) Specific plan to educate employees, on all levels, of the importance of said mitigation plan to promote the awareness and importance of mitigation and its role in preventing fraud, waste, and abuse, and verification of such education/training and individual understanding.

5) Specific plan to internally oversee and/or audit the above-listed plans and procedures to ensure compliance.

6) Specific contingency plan, notification, and approval process for cases where there is
a necessary, reasonable, and business related purpose for overlap in and/or sharing of staff members and/or resources.

7) Specific contingency plan addressing a direct or suspected violation of said mitigation plan. All violations must be reported to the Port Authority, including its Inspector General.

8) The Contractor shall ensure that any sub consultant/subcontractor must cooperate with the Port Authority’s Inspector General and its Integrity Monitor, in auditing the mitigation plan for compliance. This cooperation must include access to all necessary documentation and interviews of employees.

The Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in its sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any source could create a conflict of interest or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Authority’s determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest will be final.

As used herein, “Integrity Monitor” means a private firm hired to assist the Office of Inspector General in preventing and detecting fraud. There are two applications for an Integrity Monitor. First, an Integrity Monitor is assigned to prevent or detect fraud on a specific project - for example all Port Authority projects at the World Trade Center site have an integrity monitor. Second, the Port Authority has required contractors with integrity issues to retain at their own cost an Office of Inspector General-approved Integrity Monitor as a condition of being awarded contracts.

18. Organizational Conflict of Interest

(1) The resultant contract to this solicitation may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the Agreement may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Proposer.

a. The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of performing this Agreement. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during Agreement performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure even after Contract expiration or termination unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

b. To the extent that the Contractor either (i) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (ii) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of
the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to complete.

(2) A Proposer, by submitting its proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, agrees not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.

(3) If the Authority determines that a Contractor has violated any term of this clause entitled “Organizational Conflict of Interest”, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress including, but not be limited to, requiring the Proposer to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority, determining the Proposer ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Proposer’s actions under the resultant Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating such contract, in whole or in part.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PART III – CONTRACT SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. General Agreement ................................................................. 2
2. Duration .................................................................................. 2
3. Payment .................................................................................. 3
4. Price Adjustment .................................................................... 4
5. Insurance .............................................................................. 4
6. Increase and Decrease in Areas or Frequencies ....................... 6
7. Changes ............................................................................... 7
8. Variation in Hours ................................................................. 7
1. **General Agreement**

   Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Contract, the undersigned (hereinafter called the “Contractor”) hereby offers and agrees to provide all the necessary supervision, personnel, equipment, materials and all other things necessary to perform the Work required by this Contract as specified in Part II, and fully set forth in the Part V, (the “Specifications,”) at the location(s) listed in Part II and as more fully set forth in the Specifications, and to do all other things necessary or proper therefor or incidental thereto, all in strict accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and any future changes therein; and the Contractor further agrees to assume and perform all other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Contract.

   In addition, all things not expressly mentioned in the Specifications but involved in the carrying out of their intent and in the complete and proper execution of the matters referred to in and required by this Contract are required by the Specifications, and the Contractor shall perform the same as though they were specifically delineated, described and mentioned therein.

2. **Duration**

   a) The initial term of this Contract (hereinafter called the “Base Term”) shall commence on or about the date specified in Part II hereof, on the specific date set forth in the Port Authority’s written notice of bid acceptance (hereinafter called the “Commencement Date”), and unless otherwise terminated, revoked or extended in accordance with the provisions hereof, shall expire as specified in Part II hereof (hereinafter called the “Expiration Date”).

   b) If specified as applicable to this Contract and set forth in Part II hereof, the Port Authority shall have the right to extend this Contract for additional period(s), either through an extension or an option (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Option Period(s)”) following the Expiration Date, upon the same terms and conditions subject only to adjustments of charges, if applicable to this Contract, as may be hereinafter provided in the paragraph entitled “Price Adjustments”. If the Port Authority shall elect to exercise the Option(s) to extend this Contract, then, no later than thirty (30) days prior to the Expiration Date, the Port Authority shall send a notice that it is extending the Base Term of this Contract, and this Contract shall thereupon be extended for the applicable Option Period. If the Contract provides for more than one Option Period, the same procedure shall apply with regard to extending the term of this Contract for succeeding Option Periods.

   c) Unless specified as not applicable to this Contract in Part II hereof, the Port Authority shall have the absolute right to extend the Base Term for an additional period of up to one hundred and twenty (120) days subsequent to the Expiration Date of the Base Term, or the Expiration Date of the final exercised Option
Period (hereinafter called the “Extension Period”), subject to the same terms and conditions as the previous contract period. The prices quoted by the Contractor for the previous contract period shall remain in effect during this Extension Period without adjustment. If it so elects to extend the term of Contract, the Port Authority will advise the Contractor, in writing, that the term is so extended, and will stipulate the length of the extended term, at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the previous contract period.

3. Payment

Subject to the provisions of this Contract, the Port Authority agrees to pay to the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to accept from the Port Authority as full and complete consideration for the performance of all its obligations under this Contract and as sole compensation for the Work performed by the Contractor hereunder, a compensation calculated from the actual quantities of services performed and the respective prices inserted by the Contractor in the Pricing Sheet(s), forming a part of this Contract, exclusive of compensation under the clause hereof entitled “Extra Work”. The manner of submission of all bills for payment to the Contractor by the Port Authority for Services rendered under this Contract shall be subject to the approval of the Manager in all respects, including, but not limited to, format, breakdown of items presented and verifying records. All computations made by the Contractor and all billing and billing procedures shall be done in conformance with the following procedures:

a) Payment shall be made in accordance with the prices for the applicable service (during the applicable Contract year) as they appear on the Pricing Sheet(s), as the same may be adjusted from time to time as specified herein, minus any deductions for services not performed and/or any liquidated damages to which the invoice may be subject and/or any adjustments as may be required pursuant to increases and decreases in areas or frequencies, if applicable. All Work must be completed within the time frames specified, or as designated by the Manager.

b) The Contractor shall submit to the Manager by the fifth day of each month following the month of commencement of this Contract and on or by the fifth day of each month thereafter (including the month following the termination, revocation or expiration of this Contract) a complete and correct invoice for the Work performed during the preceding month accompanied by such information as may be required by the Manager for verification. The invoice must show the Contractor's Federal Tax Identification Number. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of Port Authority verification of the invoice.

c) No certificate, payment, acceptance of any Work or any other act or omission of any representative of the Port Authority shall operate to (1) release the Contractor from any obligation under or upon this Contract, or to (2) estop the Port Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to (3) preclude the Port Authority from recovering any monies (a) paid in excess of those lawfully due or (b) to which the Port Authority may be entitled on account of and any damage sustained by the Port Authority.
d) In the event an audit of received invoices should indicate that the correct sum due the Contractor for the relevant billing period is less than the amount actually paid by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the difference promptly upon receipt of the Port Authority’s statement thereof. The Port Authority may, however, in its discretion elect to deduct said sum or sums from any subsequent monthly payments payable to the Contractor hereunder.

“Final Payment”, as the term is used throughout this Contract, means the final payment made for services rendered in the last month of the Base Term or any extended term. However should this Contract be terminated for any reason prior to the last month of the Base Term or any extended term, then Final Payment shall be the payment made for services rendered in the month during which such termination becomes effective. The Contractor’s acceptance of Final Payment shall act as a full and complete release to the Port Authority of all claims of and of all liability to the Contractor for all things done or furnished in connection with this Contract and for every act and neglect of the Port Authority and others relating to or arising out of this Contract, including claims arising out of breach of contract and claims based on claims of third persons. No payment, however, final or otherwise shall operate to release the Contractor from any obligations in connection with this Contract.

4. Price Adjustment
   None.

5. Insurance

The Contractor shall take out, maintain, and pay the premiums on Commercial General Liability Insurance, including but not limited to premises-operations, products-completed operations, and independent contractors coverage, with contractual liability language covering the obligations assumed by the Contractor under this Contract and, if vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall also take out, maintain, and pay the premiums on Automobile Liability Insurance covering owned, non-owned, and hired autos in the following minimum limits:

- **Commercial General Liability Insurance** - $2 million combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability.
- **Automobile Liability Insurance** - $2 million combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage liability.

In addition, the liability policy (ies) shall name “The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, PATH, and its related entities, their commissioners, directors, officers, partners, employees and agents as additional insureds”, including but not limited to premise-operations, products-completed operations on the Commercial General Liability Policy. Moreover, the Commercial General Liability Policy shall not contain any provisions for exclusions from liability other than provisions for exclusion from liability...
forming part of the most up to date ISO form or its equivalent unendorsed Commercial General Liability Policy. The liability policy (ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain separation of insured condition and severability of interests clause for all policies so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured. An act or omission of one of the insureds shall not reduce or void coverage to the other insureds. Any and all excess and umbrella policies shall ‘follow form’ by conforming to the underlying policies. Furthermore, the Contractor’s insurance shall be primary insurance as respects to the above additional insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the above additional insureds shall not contribute to any loss or claim. These insurance requirements shall be in effect for the duration of the contract to include any maintenance/warranty/guarantee period.

The certificate of insurance and liability policy (ies) must contain the following endorsement for the above liability coverages:

“The insurer(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance written permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the Tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority.”

The Contractor shall also take out, maintain, and pay premiums on Workers’ Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law in the state(s) where work will take place, and Employer’s Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1 million each accident.

Each policy above shall contain an endorsement that the policy may not be canceled, terminated, or modified without thirty (30) days’ prior written notice to the Port Authority of NY and NJ, Att: Facility Contract Administrator, at the location where the work will take place and to the General Manager, Risk Management.

The Port Authority may at any time during the term of this agreement change or modify the limits and coverages of insurance. Should the modification or change results in an additional premium, The General Manager, Risk Management for the Port Authority may consider such cost as an out-of-pocket expense.

Within five (5) days after the award of this agreement or contract and prior to the start of work, the Contractor must submit an original certificate of insurance, to the Port Authority of NY and NJ, Facility Contract Administrator, at the location where the work will take place. This certificate of insurance MUST show evidence of the above insurance policy (ies), including but not limited to the cancellation notice endorsement and stating the agreement/contract number prior to the start of work. The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the certificate(s) of insurance before any work can begin.
Upon request by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall furnish to the General Manager, Risk Management, a certified copy of each policy, including the premiums.

If at any time the above liability insurance should be canceled, terminated, or modified so that the insurance is not in effect as above required, then, if the Manager shall so direct, the Contractor shall suspend performance of the contract at the premises. If the contract is so suspended, no extension of time shall be due on account thereof. If the contract is not suspended (whether or not because of omission of the Manager to order suspension), then the Authority may, at its option, obtain insurance affording coverage equal to the above required, the cost of such insurance to be payable by the Contractor to the Port Authority.

Renewal certificates of insurance or policies shall be delivered to the Facility Contractor Administrator, Port Authority at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date of each expiring policy. The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the renewal certificate(s) of insurance before work can resume on the facility. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Port Authority, the Contractor shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and policy.

The requirements for insurance procured by the Contractor shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Contractor under this contract. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Contractor against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Contract. [CITS4732N]

6. Increase and Decrease in Areas or Frequencies

The Manager shall have the right, at any time and from time to time in their sole discretion, to increase or decrease the frequencies of all or any part of the services required hereunder and/or to add areas not described herein in the Specifications or to remove areas or parts of areas which are hereunder so described. In the event the Manager decides to change any frequencies or areas such change shall be by written notice given to the Contractor not less than 24 hours prior to the effective date of said changes, said changes to be effective upon the date specified in said notice.

In the event of an increase or decrease in areas or frequencies, the Contractor’s compensation will be adjusted to reflect such change in areas or frequencies utilizing the applicable Unit Price for such services (for the applicable Contract year) as set forth on the Pricing Sheet(s).

Where no specific Unit Price has been quoted for the type of services to be increased or decreased, the Manager shall have the right to negotiate the compensation to reflect such change, whether an increase or decrease in areas or frequencies, which, in the opinion of
the Manager, are necessary to complete the work, by multiplying the increased or decreased amount by the negotiated rate.

In the event of a decrease, the Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for Work not performed.

No such change in areas or frequency will be implemented which results in a total increase or decrease in compensation that is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the Total Estimated Contract Price for the Base Term or, if changes are to be implemented during an Option Period, fifty percent (50%) for that Option Period.

Any increases in frequencies or areas shall not constitute Extra Work and, as such, shall not be limited by the Extra Work provisions of this Contract.

7. Changes

Acceptance of Contractor’s bid will be by Contract signed by the Port Authority. The Port Authority may at any time, by a written order, make changes within the general scope of this Contract in any one or more of the following: (a) locations; (b) scope of work/ specifications; and (c) increase or decrease in contract duration/term (i.e. exercise of options). If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of this Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract price or delivery schedule, or both, and the Contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. Any claim by the Seller for adjustment under this section must be asserted within 30 days from the date of receipt by the Seller of a notification of change: provided, however, that nothing in this section, “Changes,” shall excuse the Seller from proceeding with the Contract as changed. Except as otherwise provided herein no payment for Changes shall be made, unless the Changes have been authorized in writing by the Authority.

8. Variations in Hours

The hours set forth in the Price Schedule are estimates; actual total hours may be greater or lower. The Port Authority reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of hours called for under this Contract at the Unit Prices specified. The Port Authority may exercise the option to vary the quantity by written notice to the Contractor. Delivery of any additional quantity of hours shall continue at the same rate as called for under the Contract, unless the parties otherwise agree.
PART IV – SIGNATURE SHEET, NAME AND RESIDENCE OF PRINCIPALS SHEET AND PRICING SHEET(S), TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SIGNATURE SHEET .................................................................................................................... 2
2. NAME AND RESIDENCE OF PRINCIPALS SHEET ................................................................. 4
3. PRICING SHEET(S) ...................................................................................................................... 5
   Entry of Prices................................................................................................................................. 5
4. CALCULATION OF AVERAGE HOURLY RATE FORMS ...................................................... 6
1. SIGNATURE SHEET

OFFER: The undersigned offers and agrees to furnish to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey the services and/or materials in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications and addenda of the Contract. Signature also certifies understanding and compliance with the certification requirements of the standard terms and conditions as contained in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions. This offer shall be irrevocable for 120 days after the date on which the Port Authority opens this bid.

The undersigned certifies that a duly authorized officer of the Contractor has signed this Bid and that the name of the Bidding Entity listed below is its legal name in accordance with its organizational documents.

ONLY THE COMPANY NAMED AS THE BIDDING ENTITY BELOW WILL RECEIVE PAYMENT. THIS MUST BE THE SAME NAMED COMPANY AS INDICATED ON THE COVER SHEET

Bidding Entity______________________________________________________
Bidder’s Address____________________________________________________
City, State, Zip______________________________________________________
Telephone No._______________________  FAX__________________________
Email______________________________ EIN# _________________________

SIGNATURE__________________________________ Date______________
Print Name and Title_________________________________________________

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF: ____________________
COUNTY OF: __________________

On this __ day of ____________, 20___, personally came before me, ______________________, who duly sworn by me, did depose that (s)he has knowledge of the matters herein stated and they are in all respects true and that (s)he has been authorized to execute the foregoing offer and statement of irrevocability on behalf of said corporation, partnership or firm.

______________________________
Notary Public
NOTE: If a joint venture is bidding, duplicate this Signature Sheet and have each party to the joint venture sign separately and affix to the back of this Signature Sheet.

Bidder attention is called to the certification requirements contained in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions, Part III. Indicate below if a signed, explanatory statement in connection with this section is attached hereto.

If certified by the Port Authority as an SBE or M/WBE: ___________ (indicate which one and date).
2. **NAME AND RESIDENCE OF PRINCIPALS SHEET**

Names and Residence of Principals of Bidder. If general or limited partner, or individual, so indicate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Do not give business address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. PRICING SHEET(S)

Entry of Prices

a. The prices quoted shall be written in figures, in ink, preferably in black ink where required in the spaces provided on the Pricing Sheet(s) attached hereto and made a part hereof.

b. All Bidders are asked to ensure that all charges quoted for similar operations in the Contract are consistent.

c. Prices must be submitted for each Item required on the Pricing Sheet(s). Bidders are advised that the Items on the Pricing Sheet(s) correspond to the required services set forth in the Specifications hereunder.

d. Bidders must insert all figures as required and verify all computations for accuracy. The Port Authority in its sole judgment reserves the right to: (1) reject Bids without checking them for mathematical errors or omissions, (2) reject Bids that contain or appear to contain errors or omissions, and (3) supply corrections to Bids that contain or appear to contain mathematical errors and omissions, and in this case the Port Authority reserves the right to recompute the Total Estimated Contract Price (which amount shall then govern in all cases) based upon the Hourly Rates inserted by the Bidder.

e. In the event that a Bidder quotes an amount in the Total Amount column but omits to quote an Hourly Rate for that amount in the space provided, the Port Authority reserves the right to compute and insert the appropriate Hourly Rate.

f. The Total Estimated Contract Price is solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparisons of Bids. Compensation shall be paid in accordance with the section of this Contract entitled “Payment”.

g. The Total Estimated Contract Price for the Base term shall be obtained by adding the Total Estimated Contract Price for Year 1 of the Contract, to the Total Estimated Contract Price for Year 2 of the Contract.
4. CALCULATION OF AVERAGE HOURLY RATE FORMS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CALCULATION OF AVERAGE HOURLY RATE FORMS

Attached are the “Calculation of Average Hourly Rate” Forms for the enumerated positions under this Contract. A separate form is required for each employee category. The Bidder shall use these forms in support of the Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits Clause contained in Part V of this Contract. When completing these forms, please refer to the definitions located in the aforementioned clause.

A Bidder’s entries in these forms for Item#1, Item#2 and Item #3 shall become requirements if the bid is accepted by the Port Authority and the Bidder must maintain the averages quoted at all times.

Nothing in the forms shall modify the requirements of the clause entitled, “Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits” located in Part V hereof or the terms and conditions of the subject Contract.
TRAINING, MANAGEMENT, DEPLOYMENT, AND SUPERVISION OF PEDESTRIAN MANAGERS  
FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER REDEVELOPMENT- YEAR 1  
PEDESTRIAN MANAGER 

MINIMUM WAGE: $17.83

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM # 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE HOURLY DIRECT WAGES</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE HEALTH BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #3</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS (ITEMS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW)</td>
<td>NUMBER OF DAYS PROVIDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY ALLOWANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACATION ALLOWANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SICK TIME ALLOWANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENSION</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELFARE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFY</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SUB TOTAL (ITEMS # 1, 2 &amp; 3)</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>sub total 1, 2 &amp; 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #4</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE TAXES AND INSURANCE (ITEM REQUIRED BY LAW)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.I.C.A.</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.U.I.</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKERS’ COMPENSATION</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABILITY INSURANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER TAXES AND INSURANCE</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFY</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM #5</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (IF APPLICABLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHICLE/MTCE/FUEL</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIFORMS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIALS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIEF</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLL CALL</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER COMPONENTS NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFY</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AVERAGE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, OVERHEAD AND PROFIT</th>
<th>$</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TOTAL (ITEMS # 1, 2, 3, 4 &amp; 5)</th>
<th>$</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRAINING, MANAGEMENT, DEPLOYMENT, AND SUPERVISION OF PEDESTRIAN MANAGERS FOR THE WORLD TRADE CENTER REDEVELOPMENT- YEAR 2 PEDESTRIAN MANAGER

MINIMUM WAGE: $17.83

| ITEM #1 | AVERAGE HOURLY DIRECT WAGES | $____________________ |
| NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES | ________________ |

| ITEM #2 | AVERAGE HEALTH BENEFITS | HEALTH $____________________ |

| ITEM #3 | AVERAGE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS (ITEMS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW) | NUMBER OF DAYS PROVIDED |
| HOLIDAY ALLOWANCE | $____________________ | ______ |
| VACATION ALLOWANCE | $____________________ | ______ |
| SICK TIME ALLOWANCE | $____________________ | ______ |
| PENSION | $____________________ |
| WELFARE | $____________________ |
| OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS | $____________________ |
| SPECIFY | ____________________ |

| SUB TOTAL (ITEMS # 1, 2 & 3) | $____________________ | sub total 1, 2 & 3 |

| ITEM #4 | AVERAGE TAXES AND INSURANCE (ITEM REQUIRED BY LAW) |
| F.I.C.A. | $____________________ |
| N.Y.S.U.I./ N.J.S.U.I. | $____________________ |
| F.U.I. | $____________________ |
| WORKERS’ COMPENSATION | $____________________ |
| GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE | $____________________ |
| DISABILITY INSURANCE | $____________________ |
| OTHER TAXES AND INSURANCE | $____________________ |
| SPECIFY | ____________________ |

| ITEM #5 | AVERAGE ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS (IF APPLICABLE) |
| VEHICLE/MTCE/FUEL | $____________________ |
| UNIFORMS | $____________________ |
| EQUIPMENT | $____________________ |
| MATERIALS | $____________________ |
| SUPPLIES | $____________________ |
| RELIEF | $____________________ |
| ROLL CALL | $____________________ |
| OTHER COMPONENTS NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE | ____________________ |

| AVERAGE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, OVERHEAD AND PROFIT | $____________________ |

| TOTAL (ITEMS # 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5) | $____________________ |

PART IV – SIGNATURE SHEET, NAME AND RESIDENCE OF PRINCIPALS SHEET AND PRICING SHEET(S)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Staffing by Post</th>
<th>&quot;Hourly Rate&quot;</th>
<th>Year 1 (1st, 12 Month Period)</th>
<th>Year 2 (2nd, 12 Month Period)</th>
<th>TOTAL (Year 1 + Year 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED HOURS</td>
<td>AMOUNT</td>
<td>ESTIMATED HOURS</td>
<td>AMOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesey St. &amp; Washington St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrian Manager(s)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring of all Posts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Estimated Contract Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1 (1st, 12 Month Period)</th>
<th>Year 2 (2nd, 12 Month Period)</th>
<th>TOTAL (Year 1 + Year 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Bid shall be based on the following:

Required Staffing Levels (weekdays)
- Hours of coverage: 7:00 AM - 1:00 PM and 1:00 PM - 7:00 PM
- Vesey Street / Washington Street

Supervisor: Shall be available as-needed to monitor the intersections at random intervals while pedestrian managers are on duty.
- Any costs associated with the Supervisor position shall be All-inclusive - i.e. not billed directly to the project/contract.
- Any costs associated with the Account Management shall be All-inclusive - i.e. not billed directly to the project/contract.

"The Hourly Rates shall be fully-loaded, which must include all overhead costs, including but not limited to, costs associated with the Supervisor and Account Management."

Required Staffing Levels (weekends/holidays)
- Hours of coverage: 8:00 AM - 4:00 PM
- Vesey Street / Washington Street - One (1) Pedestrian Manager

"Hourly Rates" shall be the Total from the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Form in Part IV of this Contract.

Award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder FOR the TOTAL lump sum bid price.
PART V – SPECIFICATIONS, TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Specific Definitions ................................................................. 2
2. Work Required by the Specifications ................................................ 2
   I. Scope of Work Description ............................................................. 2
   II. Description of Tasks ..................................................................... 
3. Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits ............................................. 7
PART V – SPECIFICATIONS

1. Specific Definitions

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Contract, shall be construed as follows:

“Site of the Work” shall mean the following intersections (also referred to as “Intersections” or “Posts”), as applicable, located in lower Manhattan:

- Washington/Vesey Street

2. Work Required by the Specifications

   I. Scope of Work Description:

The services of the Contractor shall generally consist of the procurement of all necessary labor, equipment, and uniforms for World Trade Center (WTC) pedestrian management personnel (Pedestrian Managers and Supervisors); providing for the training, management, deployment, and supervision of pedestrian management personnel; and performance of all associated administrative tasks necessary to provide the required pedestrian management services (“Services” or “Work”). The Contractor shall also develop and enforce quality assurance procedures to ensure a high level of pedestrian management services around the WTC Site. These Services are provided to facilitate pedestrian circulation around the WTC Site, as reinforcement of existing traffic signals and are required under permits granted by New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT). The nature of these Services is more fully described herein.

Pedestrian management personnel are responsible for ensuring the efficient and orderly crossing of pedestrians at the specified intersection adjoining the WTC Site. Such personnel shall focus on guiding pedestrians alone, and shall not direct construction or passenger vehicles, enter the WTC Site, or engage in the tasks of others working on or around the WTC Site including, but not limited to: flaggers, gate operators, Traffic Enforcement Agents, Port Authority Police Department Officers, or New York City Police Department Officers.

NYCDOT may review and modify pedestrian management staffing levels periodically. NYCDOT regularly observes pedestrian management performance in the field.

The Port Authority is committed to providing the best possible pedestrian environment in the vicinity of the WTC Site. Moreover, the Authority has established a policy of providing proactive, responsive and respectful customer service at all of its facilities. Given the high visibility of the WTC project and significant amount of public interaction involved in the pedestrian management duties, all personnel are expected to fulfill their duties in accordance with these aims throughout the duration of the Contract.

The Contractor’s attention is directed to Paragraph b of Section 18 “General Obligations” in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions hereof, requiring the Contractor to be in
compliance with any and all laws, rules, requirements, regulations and certifications that are currently or may become applicable to the Work under this Contract.

The selected Contractor shall provide Two (2) Pedestrian Managers (1 per shift) on the corner of Washington and Vesey Streets (see Exhibit A) for a 6-hour shift during the hours of 7:00 AM – 7:00 PM, Monday through Friday. Contractor shall provide account management and senior management in support of these services. Contractor’s staff shall perform the duties and responsibilities as indicated below.

**Staffing Requirements:**

The Contractor shall provide the following:

**Two (2) Pedestrian Managers (1 per shift) on the corner of Washington and Vesey Streets for a 6-hour shift during the hours of 7:00 AM – 1:00 PM and 1:00 PM – 7:00 PM Monday through Friday.**

All Services required will be performed as required, fifty-two (52) weeks per year, five (5) days per week except on the following holidays: New Year’s Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, the hours per day will be reduced from twelve (12) hours to eight (8) hours from 8:00 AM – 4:00 PM.

When taking a break or lunch, Contractor’s employees shall not leave their posts until properly relieved. At the end of each work shift, Contractor’s employees shall not leave their posts until properly relieved. If the employee is not properly relieved, then the employee shall contact his/her supervisor or the Contractor’s Account Manager for direction.

**Supervisor:** Shall be available as-needed to monitor the intersections at random intervals while pedestrian managers are on duty.

The Contractor shall have sufficient qualified personnel to add additional Pedestrian Managers at this post (and others around the site, if requested by the Port Authority), on twenty-four (24) hours notice in response to shifts in pedestrian patterns, construction activity within the WTC Site, direction of NYCDOT, or direction of the Port Authority.

To ensure continuity of the level of service, the Contractor shall dedicate, to the extent possible, the same pedestrian management personnel to the managed intersection and continually provide an ongoing safety program for the pedestrian management personnel.

**Qualifications/Requirements**

**Pedestrian Manager**

The role of the Pedestrian Managers and Supervisor(s) is to ensure the orderly flow of pedestrians by mitigating the competing priorities of vehicular and pedestrian traffic in a
highly active and vastly complex construction site. The safety of the pedestrians is of the utmost importance. This unique work environment requires highly trained technical expertise to handle and minimize the inherent risk involved in and around high traffic construction zones with a large volume of pedestrians.

All Pedestrian Managers must possess five (5) or more years of law enforcement experience with at least two (2) years of experience in traffic management in local, state, federal government and/or U.S. military; and be adequately trained in flagging operations and certified as a “Flagger” by the American Traffic Safety Services Association. Proof of Flagger Certification must be submitted to the Port Authority before the Pedestrian Manager commences Work.

**Supervisor**

Supervisors are not required on site during the entire shit(s), however, all Supervisors must possess ten (10) or more years of law enforcement experience with at least five (5) years of experience in traffic management in local, state, federal government and/or U.S. military, two (2) of which in a supervisory role; and be adequately trained in flagging operations and certified as a “Flagger” by the American Traffic Safety Services Association. Proof of Flagger Certification must be submitted to the Port Authority before the Supervisor commences Work.

**II. Description of Tasks**

**A. Task A: Account Management:**

The Contractor shall provide an Account Manager who shall be responsible to manage the Pedestrian Managers. The Account Manager shall be responsible for providing management oversight for all related operations provided to the Site of the Work, including client service, problem resolution, and service enhancement. The Account Manager shall be responsible for updating post orders, staffing, scheduling, supervision, and training. Additional duties of the Account Manager include (but are not limited to) the following:

1. Making periodic scheduled and unscheduled visits to the WTC site at random time intervals that cover the full twelve (12) hours of coverage per day. The purpose of these visits is to insure that all of the Services required to be performed by the Contractor hereunder are performed at an optimal level.

2. Making appropriate entries into a log book, which shall be with the Pedestrian Manager when on duty. Such log entries shall include, but not be limited to, a description, time, date and duration of the inspection visit as well as any comments regarding findings.

3. Serving as the key point of contact as well as respond to issues in a timely manner
4. Meeting regularly with PA Manager for status updates to address any open issues.

5. Preparing and coordinates staffing schedules for the account.

6. Providing the required number of trained pedestrian management personnel at the managed intersection to ensure Port Authority compliance with NYCDOT permits.

7. Providing adequate training and site orientation to ensure a consistently high level of pedestrian management services. Training shall include review of scope of duties as well as an overview of pedestrian and traffic management strategies including proper positioning within the managed intersection, hand signals, whistle blowing, and other relevant techniques. Site orientation shall include observing managed intersections (in person or via video recording) until conditions are well-understood.

8. Providing a fully developed management plan addressing recruitment, retention, supervision, protocol and training and such plan shall be submitted for Authority review and approval by the Authority within thirty (30) days of Contract award.

9. Providing an appropriate physical barrier at the Washington and Vesey Street intersection and at any of the other intersections, as requested by the Authority, to guide pedestrian flow during green signal phases or restrict pedestrian flow during red signal phases.

10. Providing, supervising, and maintaining the cleanliness of Authority-approved work attire to ensure a professional and standardized appearance for all pedestrian management personnel. The dress code for all personnel herein, which is subject to approval by the Authority, shall at a minimum include:
   - Reflective vest and / or jacket with “Pedestrian Safety” clearly printed on the front or back
   - Dark colored trousers
   - Collared shirt of a uniform color
   - Black shoes (no sneakers) compliant with the requirements of the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Committee F13 on Pedestrian/Walkway Safety and Footwear.
   - Pedestrian management personnel shall have a visible identification badge on display at all times while on duty.

   The Authority shall not be responsible for maintaining or for reimbursing the Contractor for provision or cleaning of work attire.

11. Maintaining and submitting to the Port Authority Manager daily, accurate attendance records for all pedestrian management personnel detailing all

PART V - SPECIFICATIONS
hours worked on Site and a brief summary of any issues, incidents and observations relevant to the pedestrian management operations.

12. Providing on a monthly basis the following:
   - Detailed budget for upcoming month of Services
   - Monthly cost reports tracking Pedestrian Manager and Supervisor hours worked for the previous month of Work
   - Detailed invoices for review and approval of Manager
   - Each of these deliverables must be submitted to the Manager within five (5) business days of the end of a billing cycle.

13. Periodic meetings with NYCDOT to assess Pedestrian Manager performance. Contractor shall prepare and submit minutes from these meetings to the Port Authority Manager within two (2) working days of the meeting.

14. Ensuring Pedestrian Manager and Supervisor adhere to their respective tasks described below in B and C.

B. Task B: Pedestrian Manager Duties and Responsibilities:

   The Contractor will provide for the required training and certifications, management, deployment, and supervision of the pedestrian managers to maintain and improve the circulation of pedestrians along the World Trade Center perimeter at the corner of Washington and Vesey Streets. Specific tasks include:
   1. Maintaining 100% post coverage during the contract hours
   2. Directing pedestrians through the intersection in coordination with traffic signals
   3. Utilizing physical barriers to guide pedestrians through intersections
   4. Incident/Accident Reports must be reviewed/investigated, written and submitted in final form no later than two (2) full business days after the occurrence, and must be in the format approved by the Site Manager.
   5. Maintaining a log book, recording, but not limited to, time, date, Pedestrian Manager on duty, shift, breaks, incidents, etc.
   6. Maintaining courteous and professional demeanor at all times while on duty
   7. Wearing attire, as approved by the Authority, and maintaining a professional appearance at all times while on duty
   8. Performing all other specific duties or responsibilities as required by Supervisor or a designated Port Authority Manager for the pedestrian management services.

C. Task C: Pedestrian Supervisor Duties and Responsibilities:

   Supervisor tasks shall include, but not be limited to:
1. Liaise with specific New York City Police Department (NYPD) Traffic Enforcement Agents on behalf of the Port Authority, routinely collecting paperwork and verifying activities
2. Directing supervisory responsibility of Pedestrian Managers on Post
3. Ensuring all Posts are properly covered and equipped
4. Making arrangements to replace Pedestrian Managers who must leave their Posts
5. Preparing and attending Pedestrian Manager roll calls
6. Maintaining Post coverage log including Pedestrian Manager reporting times
7. Maintaining continuous contact with all Pedestrian Managers on duty

3. Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits

A. Definitions:

1) “Employee” shall mean any person, employed by the Contractor or its subcontractors, to perform any of the Services required under this Contract.

2) “Full Time Employee” (F.T.E.) shall mean any person or Employee who is paid on a straight time hourly basis, working on such a compensation basis for a minimum of thirty (30) hours during a seven (7) day consecutive period continually (including vacation, sick leave, etc.) throughout each Contract Year. Time for which an employee is paid on an overtime or premium time basis shall not be counted in determining the thirty (30) hours requirement. The Port Authority will not reimburse the Contractor for any overtime without the Port Authority’s prior written consent.

3) “Straight-time” shall mean the non-overtime hours actually worked by Employees under this Contract and shall include the time an employee spends at roll call, whether or not paid; however, meal periods and relief time shall be excluded, whether or not paid.

4) “Direct Wages” shall mean monetary amounts paid by the Contractor or its subcontractor(s) to its employees for straight time (non-overtime) hours worked, including shift differentials, if any. Employee incentive plan payments are not included as Direct Wages.

5) “Average Hourly Direct Wages” shall be calculated by dividing the sum of the direct hourly Straight-time wages paid to all Employees in each Employee category by the number of Straight-time hours worked by the Employees in such category.

6) “Minimum Hourly Wages” shall mean the levels of fair wages determined by the Port Authority for Employees in each Employee category based on certain benchmarks or other prevailing standards. Employees may not receive Direct Wages lower than the Minimum Hourly Wages stated hereunder.
7) “Health Benefits” shall mean benefits, other than Supplemental Benefits, as hereinafter defined, paid or covered under health insurance plans, to cover the costs of healthcare for Employees and their families.

8) The “Cost of Health Benefits” shall mean the cost to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) of such benefits that meet the requirements of this Contract for providing health coverage for Employees and their families.

9) “Average Health Benefits” shall be calculated by dividing the sum of the Health Benefits paid or provided for Straight-time hours worked by all Employees in each Employee category by the number of Straight-time hours worked by the Employees in such category.

10) “Supplemental Benefits” shall mean benefits, other than Health Benefits, provided to Employees, including, but not limited to: fair and reasonable vacation allowances, sick leave, holiday, jury duty, birthday, welfare, retirement and non-occupational disability benefits, life, accident, or other such types of insurance, but excluding Health Benefits.

11) The “Cost of Supplemental Benefits” shall mean the cost to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) of all remuneration for employment provided to Employees in any medium other than cash, but including payments which are not Wages within the meaning of this numbered clause.

12) “Average Supplemental Benefits” shall be calculated by dividing the sum of the Supplemental Benefits, which shall exclude Health Benefits, paid or provided for Straight-time hours worked by all Employees in each Employee category by the number of Straight-time hours worked by the Employees in such category.

13) “Contract Year”, as used in this Agreement shall mean the twelve (12) month period commencing on the Commencement Date of the Contract and each successive twelve (12) month period thereafter or such portion of a twelve (12) month period that the Contract is in effect if the Contract should expire or be terminated on other than the last day of such twelve (12) month period.

B. Supplemental Benefits including but not limited to holiday, sick time and vacation time that are accrued in one year but not paid until the following year are not allowed to be included in the computation of benefits until they are paid.

For example: Assume an employee begins working for the Contractor on January 1, 2014. Although the employee accrues 10 vacation days, he/she cannot take them until he/she has worked for the Contractor for one year. The employee finally takes his/her vacation in February 2015. The employee’s vacation benefits accrued in 2008 but were never paid. Therefore, the Contractor may not include the employee’s vacation benefits in the computation of Supplemental Benefits until they are actually paid. At that time, the vacation time will be credited retroactively and applied in the computation of benefits for the year 2014.
C. Contractor in the performance of the Services herein, shall pay or provide (and shall cause any subcontractor to pay or provide) not less than the Minimum Hourly Wages for each Employee in each category as set forth below and the Average Hourly Direct Wage, as set forth in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms and accepted by the Port Authority.

Minimum Hourly Wages

Pedestrian Manager- $17.83 (per hour)

D. Contractor, in the performance of the Services herein, shall pay or provide (and shall cause any subcontractor to pay or provide) not less than the Health Benefits required herein and at the amounts set forth in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms for each Employee in each category, and the Health Benefits shall be subject to the requirements as set forth below:

1) Health Benefits shall be provided to Employees and their families.

2) Health Benefits shall include a health insurance program addressing the following list of recommended acceptable components:
   i. up to and including family coverage, as applicable
   ii. inpatient hospital services
   iii. outpatient surgical facility
   iv. emergency room services
   v. prenatal services
   vi. well visits/immunizations/routine visits for illness
   vii. prescription drug benefit

3) The Cost of Health Benefits shall be as set forth by the Contractor in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms attached in Part IV hereof, with an exact numerical (dollar) requirement for Health Benefits.

4) The Contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Port Authority that Health Benefits are furnished by the Contractor and all subcontractors through one of the following, with no employee contribution to health coverage premiums:
   i. The Contractor’s and subcontractors’ Employees and their families are covered under a health benefit plan paid for and provided by the Contractor;
   ii. The Contractor’s and subcontractors’ Employees and their families are covered by a union benefit plan authorized under the Taft Hartley Act 29 USCA Section 186 (c);
   iii. The Contractor’s and subcontractors’ Employees and their families are covered by a government health benefits program, including, but not limited to Healthy New York, Child Health Plus and NJ Family Care.

5) Health Benefits shall be provided to Full Time Employees (F.T.E.’s) and their families no later than thirty (30) days from the first date of Employee performance under the Contract.
6) The Contractor shall provide each F.T.E. with written information, i.e. documents relating to each Employee’s health care coverage.

7) The Contractor shall provide continued Health Benefits to F.T.E.’s and their families of the same quality, or better as those approved by the Authority and initially provided under this Contract, throughout the duration of the Contract term.

E. Contractor, in the performance of the Services herein, shall pay or provide (and shall cause any subcontractor to pay or provide) not less than the Supplemental Benefits established in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms and accepted by the Port Authority for each Employee category, and such Supplemental Benefits shall be subject to the requirements as set forth below.

1) Without limiting the foregoing, under no circumstances shall the cost of providing uniforms or footwear, cleaning of uniforms, training and transportation to and from post, or any other items incidental to rendering the Services covered under this Contract, be allowed or included in the Cost of Supplemental Benefits.

2) Any reimbursements to employees for expenses, and payroll taxes, employee incentive plans and any other benefits required by law are not includable in the Cost of Supplemental Benefits.

3) The established numerical value for the Supplemental Benefits, other than Health Benefits, shall be as set forth in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms and accepted by the Port Authority.

F. In the event that the compensation payable under this Contract is subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in the paragraph entitled “Price Adjustment” in the Contract Specific Terms and Conditions, then the Average Hourly Direct Wages and Supplemental Benefits set forth in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms and accepted by the Port Authority, shall be adjusted by multiplying said amounts by the same percentage amount which was used to adjust the compensation payable under this Contract, as the same may have been further adjusted.

G. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prevent the Contractor or any subcontractor from paying or providing any individual Employee hourly Direct Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits higher than the Minimum Hourly Wages, Health Benefits and Supplemental Benefits described in this numbered clause. It is understood that the Contractor's obligation to pay or provide the Minimum Hourly Wages as set forth above, the Health Benefits as set forth herein and the Supplemental Benefits as set forth in the Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Forms and accepted by the Port Authority, allows the Contractor to pay or provide some of its Employees hourly Direct Wages, Health Benefits and other Supplemental Benefits that are higher than the minimum and nothing herein shall be construed to constitute a representation or guarantee by the Port Authority that the Contractor or its subcontractors can obtain employees for the amounts herein- before described.
H. Contractors (and its subcontractors) should expect to be audited with respect to Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits paid or provided to Employees under this Contract. All Wage and Benefit requirements under this Contract will be strictly enforced. Failure on the part of the Contractor (and its subcontractors) to comply with any of the requirements under this Contract, including but not limited to the timely submission of payroll certifications and documents related to Health Benefits and Supplemental Benefits provided to Employees may be deemed a substantial breach of this Contract giving rise to the rights and remedies enumerated hereafter in the paragraph entitled “Rights and Remedies of the Port Authority” in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions, as well as any other rights and remedies the Port Authority would have in the absence of such enumeration and failure to comply with each of these requirements will be taken into consideration prior to award of future contracts with the Port Authority.

I. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain records in accordance with the requirements set forth in the paragraph entitled “Records and Reports” in the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions.

For records related to Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits, the Contractor and its subcontractors are also required to provide such records and books of account in spreadsheet or other electronic format, when requested by Port Authority.

Upon request by the Port Authority, the Contractor (and its subcontractors) shall have (15) fifteen business days to provide such payroll records and books of account unless the Port Authority indicates, in writing, that such records and books of account may be provided at a later date.

In the event the Contractor or a subcontractor(s) fails to provide the required records, or if the Port Authority determines that the records and books of account provided for audit are incomplete, the Port Authority may, at its sole discretion, estimate wages, health and supplemental benefits and non-overtime hours worked in order to determine whether the Contractor (or its subcontractors) was in compliance with the Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits provisions of this Contract.

J. Further, the Contractor shall submit (and shall cause its subcontractors to submit) to the Port Authority on the fifteenth day of the seventh month following the month in which the Commencement Date of this Contract falls and every six months thereafter, and the month following the month in which the termination date of this Contract falls, a certified statement signed by an executive officer of the Contractor (or its subcontractor) based upon the Contractor's (or subcontractors’) payroll records which indicate that the Wage, Health and Supplemental Benefits requirements were met during the six month period ending on the last day of the month preceding the date of submission of the said statement, together with such other detailed information as the Port Authority may request from time to time regarding Wages, Health and Supplemental Benefits paid or provided by the Contractor or its subcontractor to Employees engaged in providing the Contractor's Services under the Contract.

K. In the event that an audit of the Contractor's (or subcontractors) books and records or the aforesaid monthly statements submitted by the Contractor (or subcontractor) to
the Port Authority should disclose that for any Contract Year, either the Contractor or a subcontractor has not paid at least the Minimum Hourly Wages as set forth above, the Average Hourly Direct Wages and the Supplemental Benefits as set forth in the “Calculation of Average Hourly Rate Form” and accepted by the Port Authority, and the Health Benefits as set forth herein (the “employee payments”), (including any adjustments, if provided for, as set forth in Part III in the section entitled “Price Adjustment”), the Contractor shall pay to the Contractor’s Employees who have not been paid the proper employee payments (or to the Port Authority for retention by the Port Authority until such time as the Contractor’s Employees are paid), or shall pay to the subcontractor’s Employees similarly affected or shall have the subcontractor so pay, at the option of the Port Authority, an amount (calculated for the Contractor or subcontractor which has not paid or provided the required amounts hereunder) equivalent to the product obtained by multiplying the difference between the employee payments required hereunder and the employee payments actually paid or provided by the number of non-overtime hours worked by the affected Employees of the subject Contractor or subcontractor employed during such Contract year, calculated per the position category listed in Paragraph C above (hereinafter referred to as the “Underpayment Amount”). The Port Authority may, in its discretion, elect to deduct the Underpayment Amount due from the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Section from any subsequent payment payable to the Contractor under this Contract plus an amount equal to any payroll and associated taxes which would have been paid on the Underpayment Amount from any subsequent payment payable to the Contractor under this Contract.

L. In addition to the underpayment payable by the Contractor, the Port Authority may deduct interest on the underpayment amount calculated at 19.2% annual interest from any subsequent payment to the Contractor.

M. If requested by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall submit to the Port Authority for approval, a plan for the Contractor’s or subcontractors’ return of the Underpayment Amount to each affected Employee, including a deadline for compliance. In approving such a plan, the Authority may require the Contractor or a subcontractor to return the Underpayment Amount to the affected Employees in cash and the Contractor or the subcontractor is responsible for any additional payroll taxes resulting from this payment.
END OF PART V - SPECIFICATIONS
The Bidder shall have had at least five (5) year(s) of continuous experience immediately prior to the date of submission of its Bid in the management and operation of managing or directing pedestrians in metropolitan high traffic areas and during that time shall have actually engaged in providing said or such services to commercial or industrial accounts under contract - Duplicate form as necessary *

Reference Section 11. Part II – Proposer Prerequisites
If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity’s experience is being cited below to satisfy Prerequisite A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Contact Name / Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Contact Name / Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Contact Name / Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note – Client Contact must be employee of Company
**Proposer Prerequisite B**

*During the time period stated in (a) above, the Bidder, or persons or entities owning and controlling the Bidder, shall have satisfactorily performed or shall be performing under at least two (2) contract(s) requiring similar services of similar scope to those required under this Contract without material safety issues.*

- Duplicate form as necessary *

*Reference Section 11. Part II – Proposer Prerequisites
If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity’s experience is being cited below to satisfy Prerequisite A.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Name / Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Name / Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Start Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract End Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief description of Scope of work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Name / Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Email Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Contact Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note – Client Contact must be employee of Company
# Wage/Benefit Statement

**Contract Year June 1, xxxx to May 31, xxxx.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wage/Benefit Categories</th>
<th>Cashier</th>
<th>Clerk</th>
<th>Lot Checker</th>
<th>Supervisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regular Hours/Wages</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Regular Hours / Wages</strong></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **HOLIDAY/PERSONAL BONUS**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

- **SICK TIME ALLOWANCE**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

- **VACATION**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

- **PENSION**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

- **HEALTH / WELFARE**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

- **JURY DUTY/BEREAVEMENT**
  - June: x
  - May: x
  - **Total**

**Total Supplemental Benefits**

**Total Average Wage / Supplemental Benefits**

**Per Contract**

**Difference**
# Wage and Benefits Statement

## Period Covered:
June 1, xxxx to November 30, xxxx

## Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Number of Employees | | | | |
MINIMUM HOURLY WAGES
RATES PAID
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$9.50 | $10.50 | $11.50 | $10.00 | $10.25 | $11.25 |
Difference | ($0.50) | $0.25 | $0.25 |
Direct Wages
Straight-Time Direct Wages
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$375,000.00 | $275,000.00 | $110,000.00 |
Shift Differential
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
2,000.00 | - | - |
Total Wages
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$377,000.00 | $275,000.00 | $110,000.00 |
Health Benefits
Health/Welfare
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$75,000.00 | $50,000.00 | $40,000.00 |
Total Health Benefits
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
75,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 40,000.00 |
Supplemental Benefits
Holiday
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$9,500.00 | $8,000.00 | $9,500.00 |
Vacation
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
4,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
Sick
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
4,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
Personal
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
Dental
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
Jury Duty / Bereavement
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
- | 500.00 | - |
Bonus
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
13,600.00 | 10,000.00 | 13,600.00 |
Pension / 401K
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
12,500.00 | 12,000.00 | 12,500.00 |
Other (please specify)
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
- | - | - |
Total Supp. Benefits
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$45,600.00 | $38,500.00 | $45,600.00 |
HOURS
Straight-Time Hours
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
36,600.00 | 25,000.00 | 11,000.00 |
Add: Roll Call Time, if applicable
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
550.00 | 550.00 | 550.00 |
Less: Relief Time, if applicable
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
(500.00) | (500.00) | (500.00) |
Less: Meal Time, if applicable
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
- | - | - |
Hours Worked
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
36,650.00 | 25,050.00 | 11,050.00 |
Average Direct Wages Paid
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$10.29 | $10.98 | $9.95 |
Contract Requirements
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
10.25 | 10.50 | 10.75 |
Difference
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$0.04 | $0.48 | $(0.80) |
Average Health Benefits Paid
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$2.05 | $2.00 | $3.62 |
Contract Requirements
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$2.00 | $2.00 | $2.00 |
Difference
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$0.05 | $(0.00) | $1.62 |
Average Supplemental Benefits Paid
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$1.24 | $1.54 | $4.13 |
Contract Requirements
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$1.50 | $1.70 | $4.13 |
Difference
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$(0.26) | $(0.16) | $(0.00) |
MINIMUM SALARIES (if applic.)
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$33,375 | $42,777 |
SALARIES PAID
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$33,375 | $40,600 |
CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
$0 | $2,177 |
Difference
| Job Class 1 | Job Class 2 | Job Class 3 | Job Class 4 | Job Class 5 |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---

---

Statement Certified by:

Name: [Name]
Title: [Title]
Date: [Date]
PART I  GENERAL DEFINITIONS................................................................................................... 3

PART II  GENERAL PROVISIONS.................................................................................................. 4

1. Facility Rules and Regulations of The Port Authority ................................................................. 4
2. Contractor Not An Agent ............................................................................................................. 4
3. Contractor's Warranties ............................................................................................................. 5
4. Personal Non-Liability ................................................................................................................ 6
6. Rights and Remedies of the Port Authority .............................................................................. 6
7. Rights and Remedies of the Contractor .................................................................................. 6
8. Submission To Jurisdiction ........................................................................................................ 6
9. Harmony ..................................................................................................................................... 7
10. Claims of Third Persons .......................................................................................................... 7
11. No Third Party Rights ............................................................................................................... 8
12. Provisions of Law Deemed Inserted ...................................................................................... 8
13. Costs Assumed By The Contractor ....................................................................................... 8
14. Default, Revocation or Suspension of Contract ...................................................................... 8
15. Sales or Compensating Use Taxes ........................................................................................ 11
16. No Estoppel or Waiver ............................................................................................................ 11
17. Records and Reports ................................................................................................................ 11
18. General Obligations .................................................................................................................. 12
19. Assignments and Subcontracting ........................................................................................... 14
20. Indemnification and Risks Assumed By The Contractor .......................................................... 14
21. Approval of Methods ............................................................................................................... 15
22. Safety and Cleanliness ............................................................................................................. 15
23. Accident Reports ..................................................................................................................... 15
24. Trash Removal .......................................................................................................................... 16
25. Lost and Found Property ......................................................................................................... 16
26. Property of the Contractor ....................................................................................................... 16
27. Modification of Contract .......................................................................................................... 16
28. Invalid Clauses ........................................................................................................................ 16
29. Approval of Materials, Supplies and Equipment .................................................................... 16
30. Intellectual Property ............................................................................................................... 17
31. Contract Records and Documents – Passwords and Codes ................................................... 17
32. Designated Secure Areas ......................................................................................................... 17
33. Notification of Security Requirements ................................................................................... 18
34. Construction In Progress ......................................................................................................... 20
35. Permit-Required Confined Space Work .................................................................................. 20
36. Signs ......................................................................................................................................... 20
37. Vending Machines, Food Preparation ...................................................................................... 20
38. Confidential Information/Non-Publication ............................................................................ 21
39. Time is of the Essence ............................................................................................................. 21
40. Holidays .................................................................................................................................. 21
41. Personnel Standards ............................................................................................................... 22
42. General Uniform Requirements for Contractor’s Personnel .................................................. 22
43. Labor, Equipment and Materials Supplied by the Contractor .................................................. 22
44. Contractor’s Vehicles – Parking - Licenses .............................................................................. 23
PART III CONTRACTOR'S INTEGRITY PROVISIONS

1. Certification of No Investigation (criminal or civil anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information

2. Non-Collusive Bidding, and Code of Ethics Certification, Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees

3. Bidder Eligibility for Award of Contracts - Determination by an Agency of the State of New York or New Jersey Concerning Eligibility to Receive Public Contracts

4. Contractor Responsibility, Suspension of Work and Termination


6. Conflict of Interest

7. Definitions
PART I  GENERAL DEFINITIONS

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Agreement, shall be construed as follows:

Authority or Port Authority - shall mean the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey.

Contract, Document or Agreement - shall mean the writings setting forth the scope, terms, conditions and Specifications for the procurement of Goods and/or Services, as defined hereunder and shall include, but not be limited to: Invitation for Bid (IFB), Request for Quotation (RFQ), Request for Proposal (RFP), Purchase Order (PO), Cover Sheet, executed Signature Sheet, AND PRICING SHEETS with Contract prices inserted," "STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS," and, if included, attachments, endorsements, schedules, exhibits, or drawings, the Authority's acceptance and any written addenda issued over the name of the Assistant Director, Commodities and Services Division, Procurement Department.

Days or Calendar Days - shall mean consecutive calendar days, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, included.

Week - unless otherwise specified, shall mean seven (7) consecutive calendar days, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

Month - unless otherwise specified, shall mean a calendar month.

Director - shall mean the Director of the Department which operates the facility of the Port Authority at which the services hereunder are to be performed, for the time being, or his/her successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, or one of his/her authorized representatives for the purpose of this Contract.

Manager - shall mean the Manager of the Facility for the time being, or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, or his duly authorized representative for the purpose of this Contract.

No person shall be deemed a representative of the Director or Manager except to the extent specifically authorized in an express written notice to the Contractor signed by the Director or Manager, as the case may be. Further, no person shall be deemed a successor in duties of the Director unless the Contractor is so notified in writing signed by the Assistant Director, Commodities & Services Division, Procurement Department. No person shall be deemed a successor in duties of the Manager unless the Contractor is so notified in a writing signed by the Director.

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - shall mean a business entity which is at least 51% owned and controlled by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more minority groups, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority Group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

(a) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

(b) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

(c) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, The Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands;
(d) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

Site of the Work - or words of similar import shall mean the Facility and all buildings and properties associated therewith as described in this Contract.

Small Business Enterprise (SBE) - The criteria for a Small Business Enterprise are:

  o The principal place of business must be located in New York or New Jersey;
  o The firm must have been in business for at least three years with activity;
  o Average gross income limitations by industry as established by the Port Authority.

Subcontractor - shall mean anyone who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plant or equipment) in connection with the services to be provided hereunder, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any person who furnished merely his own personal labor or his own personal services. "Subcontractor", however, shall exclude the Contractor or any subsidiary or parent of the Contractor or any person, firm or corporation which has a substantial interest in the Contractor or in which the Contractor or the parent or the subsidiary of the Contractor, or an officer or principal of the Contractor or of the parent of the subsidiary of the Contractor has a substantial interest, provided, however, that for the purpose of the clause hereof entitled "Assignments and Subcontracts" the exclusion in this paragraph shall not apply to anyone but the Contractor itself.

Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) - shall mean a business enterprise which is at least 51% owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more women and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent or resident aliens.

Work - shall mean all services, equipment and materials (including materials and equipment, if any, furnished by the Authority) and other facilities and all other things necessary or proper for, or incidental to the services to be performed or goods to be furnished in connection with the service to be provided hereunder.

PART II  GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Facility Rules and Regulations of The Port Authority
   a. The Contractor shall observe and obey (and compel its officers, employees, guests, invitees, and those doing business with it, to observe and obey) the facility Rules and Regulations of the Port Authority now in effect, and such further reasonable Rules and Regulations which may from time to time during the term of this Agreement be promulgated by the Port Authority for reasons of safety, health, preservation of property or maintenance of a good and orderly appearance and efficient operation of the Facility. The Port Authority agrees that, except in case of emergency, it shall give notice to the Contractor of every Rule and Regulation hereafter adopted by it at least five days before the Contractor shall be required to comply therewith.
   b. A copy of the facility Rules and Regulations of the Port Authority shall be available for review by the Contractor at the Office of the Secretary of the Port Authority.

2. Contractor Not An Agent
   This Agreement does not constitute the Contractor the agent or representative of the Port Authority for any purpose whatsoever except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement. It is hereby specifically acknowledged and understood that the Contractor, in performing its services hereunder, is and shall be at all circumstances...
times an independent Contractor and the officers, agents and employees of the Contractor shall not be or be
deemed to be agents, servants or employees of the Port Authority.

3. Contractor's Warranties
The Contractor represents and warrants:

a. That it is financially solvent, that it is experienced in and competent to perform the requirements of this
Contract, that the facts stated or shown in any papers submitted or referred to in connection with the
solicitation are true, and, if the Contractor be a corporation, that it is authorized to perform this Contract;
b. That it has carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Contract, and that
from its own investigations it has satisfied itself as to the nature of all things needed for the performance
of this Contract, the general and local conditions and all other matters which in any way affect this
Contract or its performance, and that the time available to it for such examination, analysis, inspection
and investigation was adequate;
c. That the Contract is feasible of performance in accordance with all its provisions and requirements and
that it can and will perform it in strict accordance with such provisions and requirements;
d. That no Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Port Authority is personally interested directly
or indirectly in this Contract or the compensation to be paid hereunder;
e. That, except only for those representations, statements or promises expressly contained in this Contract,
no representation, statement or promise, oral or in writing, of any kind whatsoever by the Port
Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents, employees or consultants has induced the Contractor to
enter into this Contract or has been relied upon by the Contractor, including any with reference to: (1)
the meaning, correctness, suitability, or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Contract;
(2) the nature, quantity, quality or size of the materials, equipment, labor and other facilities needed for
the performance of this Contract; (3) the general or local conditions which may in any way affect this
Contract or its performance; (4) the price of the Contract; or (5) any other matters, whether similar to or
different from those referred to in (1) through (4) immediately above, affecting or having any
connection with this Contract, the bidding thereon, any discussions thereof, the performance thereof or
those employed therein or connected or concerned therewith.

Moreover, the Contractor accepts the conditions at the Site of the Work as they may eventually be found to
exist and warrants and represents that it can and will perform the Contract under such conditions and that all
materials, equipment, labor and other facilities required because of any unforeseen conditions (physical or
otherwise) shall be wholly at its own cost and expense, anything in this Contract to the contrary
notwithstanding.

Nothing in the Specifications or any other part of the Contract is intended as or shall constitute a
representation by the Port Authority as to the feasibility of performance of this Contract or any part thereof.

The Contractor further represents and warrants that it was given ample opportunity and time and by means
of this paragraph was requested by the Port Authority to review thoroughly all documents forming this
Contract prior to opening of Bids on this Contract in order that it might request inclusion in this Contract of
any statement, representation, promise or provision which it desired or on which it wished to place reliance;
that it did so review said documents, that either every such statement, representation, promise or provision
has been included in this Contract or else, if omitted, that it expressly relinquishes the benefit of any such
omitted statement, representation, promise or provision and is willing to perform this Contract without
claiming reliance thereon or making any other claim on account of such omission.

The Contractor further recognizes that the provisions of this numbered clause (though not only such
provisions) are essential to the Port Authority's consent to enter into this Contract and that without such
provisions, the Authority would not have entered into this Contract.
4. **Personal Non-Liability**

Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Contractor with any liability, or held personally liable to the Contractor under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution, or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach, thereof.

5. **Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action, Non-Discrimination**

a. The Contractor is advised to ascertain and comply with all applicable federal, State and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations and, federal Executive Orders, pertaining to equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, and non-discrimination in employment.

b. Without limiting the generality of any other term or provision of this Contract, in the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the equal opportunity and non-discrimination clause of this Contract, or with any of such statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations or Orders, this Contract may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part.

6. **Rights and Remedies of the Port Authority**

The Port Authority shall have the following rights in the event the Contractor is deemed guilty of a breach of any term whatsoever of this Contract:

a. The right to take over and complete the Work or any part thereof as agent for and at the expense of the Contractor, either directly or through others.

b. The right to cancel this Contract as to any or all of the Work yet to be performed.

c. The right to specific performance, an injunction or any appropriate equitable remedy.

d. The right to money damages.

For the purpose of this Contract, breach shall include but not be limited to the following, whether or not the time has yet arrived for performance of an obligation under this Contract: a statement by the Contractor to any representative of the Port Authority indicating that the Contractor cannot or will not perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract; any act or omission of the Contractor or any other occurrence which makes it improbable at the time that it will be able to perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract; any suspension of or failure to proceed with any part of the Work by the Contractor which makes it improbable at the time that it will be able to perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract.

The enumeration in this numbered clause or elsewhere in this Contract of specific rights and remedies of the Port Authority shall not be deemed to limit any other rights or remedies which the Authority would have in the absence of such enumeration; and no exercise by the Authority of any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver of any other of its rights or remedies not inconsistent therewith or to estop it from exercising such other rights or remedies.

7. **Rights and Remedies of the Contractor**

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be adequately compensated by money damages for any breach of this Contract which may be committed by the Port Authority, the Contractor expressly agrees that no default, act or omission of the Port Authority shall constitute a material breach of this Contract, entitling the Contractor to cancel or rescind this Contract or to suspend or abandon performance.

8. **Submission To Jurisdiction**

The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits itself to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of New York and New Jersey, in regard to any controversy arising out of, connected with, or in any way concerning this Contract.

The Contractor agrees that the service of process on the Contractor in relation to such jurisdiction may be made, at the option of the Port Authority, either by registered or certified mail addressed to it at the address
of the Contractor indicated on the signature sheet, or by actual personal delivery to the Contractor, if the Contractor is an individual, to any partner if the Contractor be a partnership or to any officer, director or managing or general agent if the Contractor be a corporation.

Such service shall be deemed to be sufficient when jurisdiction would not lie because of the lack of basis to serve process in the manner otherwise provided by law. In any case, however, process may be served as stated above whether or not it might otherwise have been served in a different manner.

9. Harmony

a. The Contractor shall not employ any persons or use any labor, or use or have any equipment, or permit any condition to exist which shall or may cause or be conducive to any labor complaints, troubles, disputes or controversies at the Facility which interfere or are likely to interfere with the operation of the Port Authority or with the operations of lessees, licensees or other users of the Facility or with the operations of the Contractor under this Contract.

The Contractor shall immediately give notice to the Port Authority (to be followed by written notices and reports) of any and all impending or existing labor complaints, troubles, disputes or controversies and the progress thereof. The Contractor shall use its best efforts to resolve any such complaint, trouble, dispute or controversy. If any type of strike, boycott, picketing, work stoppage, slowdown or other labor activity is directed against the Contractor at the Facility or against any operations of the Contractor under this Contract, whether or not caused by the employees of the Contractor, and if any of the foregoing, in the opinion of the Port Authority, results or is likely to result in any curtailment or diminution of the services to be performed hereunder or to interfere with or affect the operations of the Port Authority, or to interfere with or affect the operations of lessees, licensees, or other users of the Facility or in the event of any other cessation or stoppage of operations by the Contractor hereunder for any reason whatsoever, the Port Authority shall have the right at any time during the continuance thereof to suspend the operations of the Contractor under this Contract, and during the period of the suspension the Contractor shall not perform its services hereunder and the Port Authority shall have the right during said period to itself or by any third person or persons selected by it to perform said services of the Contractor using the equipment which is used by the Contractor in its operations hereunder as the Port Authority deems necessary and without cost to the Port Authority. During such time of suspension, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation. Any flat fees, including management fees, shall be prorated. Prior to the exercise of such right by the Port Authority, it shall give the Contractor notice thereof, which notice may be oral. No exercise by the Port Authority of the rights granted to it in the above subparagraph shall be or be deemed to be a waiver of any rights of termination or revocation contained in this Contract or a waiver of any rights or remedies which may be available to the Port Authority under this Contract or otherwise.

b. During the time that the Contractor is performing the Contract, other persons may be engaged in other operations on or about the worksite including Facility operations, pedestrian, bus and vehicular traffic and other Contractors performing at the worksite, all of which shall remain uninterrupted.

The Contractor shall so plan and conduct its operations as to work in harmony with others engaged at the site and not to delay, endanger or interfere with the operation of others (whether or not specifically mentioned above), all to the best interests of the Port Authority and the public as may be directed by the Port Authority.

10. Claims of Third Persons

The Contractor undertakes to pay all claims lawfully made against it by subcontractors, suppliers and workers, and all claims lawfully made against it by other third persons arising out of or in connection with or because of the performance of this Contract and to cause all subcontractors to pay all such claims
lawfully made against them.

11. No Third Party Rights

Nothing contained in this Contract is intended for the benefit of third persons, except to the extent that the Contract specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action."

12. Provisions of Law Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included therein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

13. Costs Assumed By The Contractor

It is expressly understood and agreed that all costs of the Contractor of whatever kind or nature and whether imposed directly upon the Contractor under the terms and provisions hereof or in any other manner whatsoever because of the requirements of the operation of the service or otherwise under this Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor or without compensation or reimbursement from the Port Authority, except as specifically set forth in this Agreement. The entire and complete cost and expense of the Contractor's services and operations hereunder shall be borne solely by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to any third party (including the Contractor's employees) for any such costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to the Contractor for the same, except as specifically set forth in this Section.

14. Default, Revocation or Suspension of Contract

a. If one or more of the following events shall occur:

1. If fire or other cause shall destroy all or a substantial part of the Facility.

2. If any governmental agency shall condemn or take a temporary or permanent interest in all or a substantial part of the Facility, or all of a part of the Port Authority's interest herein;

then upon the occurrence of such event or at any time thereafter during the continuance thereof, the Port Authority shall have the right on twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the Contractor to revoke this Contract, such revocation to be effective upon the date and time specified in such notice.

In such event, this Contract shall cease and expire on the effective date of revocation as if said date were the date of the expiration of this Contract. Such revocation shall not, however, relieve the Contractor of any liabilities or obligations hereunder which shall have accrued on or prior to the effective date of revocation.

b. If one or more of the following events shall occur:

1. The Contractor shall become insolvent, or shall take the benefit of any present or future insolvency statute, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or answer seeking an arrangement or its reorganization or the readjustment of its indebtedness under the federal bankruptcy laws or under any other law or statute of the United States or of any State thereof, or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of all or substantially all its property; or

2. By order or decree of a court the Contractor shall be adjudged bankrupt or an order shall be made approving a petition filed by any of the creditors, or, if the Contractor is a corporation, by any of the stockholders of the Contractor, seeking its reorganization or the readjustment of
its indebtedness under the federal bankruptcy laws or under any law or statute of the United
States or of any State thereof; or
3. A petition under any part of the federal bankruptcy laws or an action under any present or
future insolvency law or statute shall be filed against the Contractor and shall not be
dismissed within thirty (30) days after the filing thereof; or
4. The interest of the Contractor under this Contract shall be transferred to, passed to or devolve
upon, by operation of law or otherwise, any other person, firm or corporation, or
5. The Contractor, if a corporation, shall, without the prior written approval of the Port
Authority, become a surviving or merged corporation in a merger, a constituent corporation
in a consolidation, or a corporation in dissolution; or
6. If the Contractor is a partnership, and the said partnership shall be dissolved as the result of
any act or omission of its copartners or any of them, or by operation of law or the order or
decree of any court having jurisdiction, or for any other reason whatsoever; or
7. By or pursuant to, or under authority of any legislative act, resolution or rule, or any order or
decree of any court or governmental board, agency or officer having jurisdiction, a receiver,
trustee, or liquidator shall take possession or control of all or substantially all of the property
of the Contractor and such possession or control of all or substantially all of the property of
the Contractor and shall continue in effect for a period of fifteen (15) days;

then upon the occurrence of any such event or at any time thereafter during the continuance thereof,
the Port Authority shall have the right upon five (5) days notice to the Contractor to terminate this
Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder; termination to be effective upon the date and
time specified in such notice as if said date were the date of the expiration of this Contract.
Termination shall not relieve the Contractor of any liabilities or obligations hereunder which have
accrued on or prior to the effective date of termination.

c. If any of the following shall occur:

1. The Contractor shall cease, abandon any part of the service, desert, stop or discontinue its
services in the premises for any reason whatsoever and regardless of the fault of the
Contractor; or

2. The Contractor shall fail to keep, perform and observe each and every other promise,
covenant and agreement set forth in this Contract on its part to be kept, performed or
observed, within five (5) days after receipt of notice of default thereunder from the Port
Authority (except where fulfillment of its obligations requires activity over a greater period
of time, and the Contractor shall have commenced to perform whatever may be required for
fulfillment within five (5) days after receipt of notice and continues such performance
without interruption except for causes beyond its control);

then upon the occurrence of any such event or during the continuance thereof, the Port Authority
shall have the right on twenty four (24) hours notice to the Contractor to terminate this Contract and
the rights of the Contractor hereunder, termination to be effective upon the date and time specified
in such notice. Termination shall not relieve the Contractor of any liabilities, which shall have
accrued on, or prior to the effective date of termination.

d. If any of the events enumerated in this Section shall occur prior to commencement date of this
Contract the Port Authority upon the occurrence of any such event or any time thereafter during the
continuance thereof by twenty-four (24) hours notice may terminate or suspend this Contract and
the rights of the Contractor hereunder, such termination or suspension to be effective upon the date
specified in such notice.

e. No payment by the Port Authority of any monies to the Contractor for any period or periods after
default of any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof to be performed, kept and observed by the Contractor and no act or thing done or omitted to be done by the Port Authority shall be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Port Authority to terminate this Contract or of any other right or remedies to which the Port Authority may be entitled because of any breach thereof. No waiver by the Port Authority of any default on the part of the Contractor in the performance of any of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof to be performed, kept or observed by the Contractor shall be or be construed to be a waiver by the Port Authority of any other subsequent default in the performance of any of the said terms, covenants and conditions.

f. In addition to all other rights of revocation or termination hereunder and notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract the Port Authority may terminate this Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder without cause at any time upon five (5) days written notice to the Contractor and in such event this Contract shall cease and expire on the date set forth in the notice of termination as fully and completely as though such dates were the original expiration date hereof and if such effective date of termination is other than the last day of the month, the amount of the compensation due to the Contractor from the Port Authority shall be prorated when applicable on a daily basis. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

g. Any right of termination contained in this paragraph, shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any and all rights and remedies that the Port Authority shall have at law or in equity consequent upon the Contractor's breach of this Contract and shall be without prejudice to any and all such other rights and remedies. It is hereby specifically agreed and understood that the exercise by the Port Authority of any right of termination set forth in this paragraph shall not be or be deemed to be an exercise by the Port Authority of an election of remedies so as to preclude the Port Authority from any right to money damages it may have for the period prior to the effective date of termination to the original expiration date of the Contract, and this provision shall be deemed to survive the termination of this Contract as aforesaid.

h. If (1) the Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations under this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor (including its obligation to the Port Authority to pay any claim lawfully made against it by any supplier, subcontractor or worker or other person which arises out of or in connection with the performance of this Contract or any other agreement with the Port Authority) or (2) any claim (just or unjust) which arises out of or in connection with this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor is made against the Port Authority or (3) any subcontractor under this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor fails to pay any claims lawfully made against it by any supplier, subcontractor, worker or other third person which arises out of or in connection with this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor or if in the opinion of the Port Authority any of the aforesaid contingencies is likely to arise, then the Port Authority shall have the right, in its discretion, to withhold out of any payment (final or otherwise) such sums as the Port Authority may deem ample to protect it against delay or loss or to assure the payment of just claims of third persons, and to apply such sums in such manner as the Port Authority may deem proper to secure such protection or satisfy such claims. All sums so applied shall be deducted from the Contractor's compensation. Omission by the Port Authority to withhold out of any payment, final or otherwise, a sum for any of the above contingencies, even though such contingency has occurred at the time of such payment, shall not be deemed to indicate that the Port Authority does not intend to exercise its right with respect to such contingency. Neither the above provisions for rights of the Port Authority to withhold and apply monies nor any exercise or attempted exercise of, or omission to exercise, such rights by the Port Authority shall create any obligation of any kind to such supplier, subcontractors, worker or other third persons. If, however, the payment of any amount due the Contractor shall be improperly delayed, the Port Authority shall pay the Contractor interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum for the period of the
delay, it being agreed that such interest shall be in lieu of and in liquidation of any damages to the Contractor because of such delay.

i. If the Port Authority has paid any sum or has incurred any obligation or expense which the Contractor has agreed to pay or reimburse the Port Authority, or if the Port Authority is required or elects to pay any sum or sums or incurs any obligations or expense by reason of the failure, neglect or refusal of the Contractor to perform or fulfill any one or more of the conditions, covenants, or agreements contained in this Contract, or as a result of an act of omission of the Contractor contrary to the said conditions, covenants and agreements, the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the sum or sums so paid or expense so incurred, including all interests, costs and damages, promptly upon the receipt of the Port Authority's statement therefore. The Port Authority may, however, in its discretion, elect to deduct said sum or sums from any payment payable by it to the Contractor.

j. If the Port Authority pays any installment to the Contractor without reducing said installment as provided in this Contract, it may reduce any succeeding installment by the proper amount, or it may bill the Contractor for the amount by which the installment paid should have been reduced and the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority any such amount promptly upon receipt of the Port Authority's statement therefore.

k. The Port Authority shall also have the rights set forth above in the event the Contractor shall become insolvent or bankrupt or if his affairs are placed in the hands of a receiver, trustee or assignee for the benefit of creditors.

15. Sales or Compensating Use Taxes

Purchases of services and tangible personal property by the Port Authority in the States of New York and New Jersey are generally exempt from state and local sales and compensating use taxes, and from most federal excises (Taxes). Therefore, the Port Authority's purchase of the Contractor's services under this Contract is exempt from Taxes. Accordingly, the Contractor must not include Taxes in the price charged to the Port Authority for the Contractor's services under this Contract. The Contractor certifies that there are no such taxes included in the prices for this Contract. The Contractor shall retain a copy of this Contract to substantiate the exempt sale.

The compensation set forth in this Agreement is the complete compensation to the Contractor, and the Port Authority will not separately reimburse the Contractor for any taxes unless specifically set forth in this Agreement.

16. No Estoppel or Waiver

The Port Authority shall not be precluded or estopped by any payment, final or otherwise, issued or made under this Contract, from showing at any time the true amount and character of the services performed, or from showing that any such payment is incorrect or was improperly issued or made; and the Port Authority shall not be precluded or estopped, notwithstanding any such payment, from recovering from the Contractor any damages which it may sustain by reason of any failure on its part to comply strictly with this Contract, and any moneys which may be paid to it or for its account in excess of those to which it is lawfully entitled.

No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the services to be provided hereunder, or because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the Port Authority may be entitled because of such breach. Moreover, no waiver by the Authority of any breach of this Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

17. Records and Reports

The Contractor shall set up, keep and maintain (and shall cause its subcontractors to set up, keep and maintain) in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice during the term of this Agreement and
any extensions thereof and for three years after the expiration, termination or revocation thereof, records, payroll records and books of account (including, but not limited to, records of original entry and daily forms, payroll runs, cancelled checks, time records, union agreements, contracts with health, pension and other third party benefit providers) recording all transactions of the Contractor (and its subcontractors), at, through or in any way connected with or related to the operations of the Contractor (and its subcontractors) hereunder, including but not limited to all matters relating to the charges payable to the Contractor hereunder, all wages and supplemental benefits paid or provided to or for its employees (and its subcontractors’ employees) and such additional information as the Port Authority may from time to time and at any time require, and also including, if appropriate, recording the actual number of hours of service provided under the Contract, and keeping separate records thereof which records and books of account shall be kept at all times within the Port District. The Contractor shall permit (and cause its subcontractors to permit) in ordinary business hours during the term of this Agreement including any extensions thereof and for three years thereafter the examination and audit by the officers, employees and representatives of the Port Authority of such records and books of account and also any records and books of account of any company which is owned or controlled by the Contractor, or which owns or controls the Contractor if said company performs services similar to those performed by the Contractor anywhere in the Port District. However, if within the aforesaid three year period the Port Authority has notified the Contractor in writing of a pending claim by the Port Authority under or in connection with this Contract to which any of the aforesaid records and documents of the Contractor or of its subcontractors relate either directly or indirectly, then the period of such right of access shall be extended to the expiration of six years from the date of final payment with respect to the records and documents involved.

Upon request of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall furnish or provide access to the federal Form I-9 (Employment Eligibility Verification) for each individual performing work under this Contract. This includes citizens and noncitizens.

The Contractor (and its subcontractors) shall, at its own expense, install, maintain and use such equipment and devices for recording the labor hours of the service as shall be appropriate to its business and necessary or desirable to keep accurate records of the same and as the general manager or the Facility Manager may from time to time require, and the Contractor (and its subcontractors) shall at all reasonable times allow inspection by the agents and employees of the Port Authority of all such equipment or devices.

a. The Contractor hereby further agrees to furnish to the Port Authority from time to time such written reports in connection with its operations hereunder as the Port Authority may deem necessary or desirable. The format of all forms, schedules and reports furnished by the Contractor to the Port Authority shall be subject to the continuing approval of the Port Authority.

b. No provision in this Contract giving the Port Authority a right of access to records and documents is intended to impair or affect any right of access to records and documents, which they would have, in the absence of such provision. Additional record keeping may be required under other sections of this Contract.

18. General Obligations

a. Except where expressly required or permitted herein to be oral, all notices, requests, consents and approvals required to be given to or by either party shall be in writing and all such notices, requests, consents and approvals shall be personally delivered to the other party during regular business hours or forwarded to such party by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at its address hereinbefore or hereafter provided. Until further notice, the Contractor hereby Designates the address shown on the bottom of the Contractors Signature Sheet as their address to which such notices, requests, consents, or approvals may be forwarded. All notices, requests, consents, or approvals of the Contractor shall be forwarded to the Manager at the Facility.

b. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of all present and future federal, state and municipal laws, rules, regulations, requirements, ordinances, orders and directions which pertain to its operations.
under this Contract and which affect the Contract or the performance thereof and those engaged therein as if the said Contract were being performed for a private corporation, except where stricter requirements are contained in the Contract in which case the Contract shall control. The Contractor shall procure for itself all licenses, certificates, permits or other authorization from all governmental authorities, if any, having jurisdiction over the Contractor's operations hereunder which may be necessary for the Contractor's operations. The Contractor's obligation to comply with governmental requirements are not to be construed as a submission by the Port Authority to the application to itself of such requirements.

c. The Contractor shall pay all taxes, license, certification, permit and examination fees and excises which may be assessed on its property or operations hereunder or income therefrom, and shall make all applications, reports and returns required in connection therewith.

d. The Contractor shall, in conducting its operations hereunder, take all necessary precautions to protect the general environment and to prevent environmental pollution, contamination, damage to property and personal injury. In the event the Contractor encounters material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous material, in conducting its operations hereunder, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition in writing to the Manager. Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed by the Contractor except upon the issuance of a written order to that effect from the Manager.

e. The Contractor shall promptly observe, comply with and execute the provisions of any and all present and future rules and regulations, requirements, standard orders and directions of the American Insurance Association, the Insurance Services Office, National Fire Protection Association, and any other body or organization exercising similar functions which may pertain or apply to the Contractor's operations hereunder.

The Contractor shall not do or permit to be done any act which:

1. will invalidate or be in conflict with any fire insurance policies covering the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon; or
2. will increase the rate of any fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance on the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon; or
3. in the opinion of the Port Authority will constitute a hazardous condition, so as to increase the risk normally attendant upon the operations contemplated by this Contract; or
4. may cause or produce in the premises, or upon the Facility any unusual, noxious or objectionable smoke, gases, vapors, odors; or
5. may interfere with the effectiveness or accessibility of the drainage and sewerage system, fire protection system, sprinkler system, alarm system, fire hydrants and hoses, if any, installed or located or to be installed or located in or on the Facility; or
6. shall constitute a nuisance in or on the Facility or which may result in the creation, commission or maintenance of a nuisance in or on the Facility.

f. If by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this Section and provided the Port Authority has given the Contractor five (5) days written notice of its failure and the Contractor shall not have cured said failure within said five (5) days, any fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance rate on the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon shall at any time be higher than it otherwise would be, then the Contractor shall on demand pay the Port Authority that part of all fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance premiums paid or payable by the Port Authority which shall have been charged because of such violations by the Contractor.

g. The Contractor shall conduct its operations hereunder so as not to endanger, unreasonably interfere with, or delay the operations or activities of any tenants or occupants on the premises or the Facility and, moreover, shall use the same degree of care in performance on the premises as would be required by law of the Port Authority and shall conduct operations hereunder in a courteous, efficient and safe manner.

h. The Contractor shall provide such equipment and medical facilities as may be necessary to supply first
aid service in case of accidents to its personnel who may be injured in the furnishing of service hereunder. The Contractor shall maintain standing arrangements for the removal and hospital treatment of any of its personnel who may be injured.

19. Assignments and Subcontracting
   a. The Contractor shall not sell, transfer, mortgage, pledge, subcontract or assign this Contract or any part thereof or any of the rights granted hereunder or any moneys due or to become due to it hereunder or enter into any contract requiring or permitting the doing of anything hereunder by an independent Contractor, without the prior written approval of the Port Authority, and any such sale, transfer, mortgage, pledge, subcontract, assignment or contract without such prior written approval shall be void as to the Port Authority.
   b. All subcontractors who provide permanent personnel to the Contractor for work under this Contract shall be given written notice to comply with all requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible and liable for the performance and acts of each subcontractor.
   c. All persons to whom the Contractor sublets services shall be deemed to be its agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release this Contractor from its obligations under this Contract or to impose any obligations on the Port Authority to such subcontractor or to give the subcontractor any rights against the Port Authority.

20. Indemnification and Risks Assumed By The Contractor
    To the extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, representatives and employees from and against all claims and demands, just or unjust, of third persons (including Contractor’s employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority) arising out of or in any way connected or alleged to arise out of or alleged to be in any way connected with the Contract and all other services and activities of the Contractor under this Contract and for all expenses incurred by it and by them in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including without limitation thereto, claims and demands for death, for personal injury or for property damage, direct or consequential, whether they arise from the acts or omissions of the Contractor, the Port Authority, third persons(including Contractor’s employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority), or from the acts of God or the public enemy, or otherwise, including claims and demands of any local jurisdiction against the Port Authority in connection with this Contract.

    The Contractor assumes the following risks, whether such risks arise from acts or omissions (negligent or not) of the Contractor, the Port Authority or third persons (including Contractor’s employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority)or from any other cause, excepting only risks occasioned solely by affirmative willful acts of the Port Authority done subsequent to the opening of proposals on this Contract, and shall to the extent permitted by law indemnify the Port Authority for all loss or damage incurred in connection with such risks:
    a. The risk of any and all loss or damage to Port Authority property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile equipment), materials and possessions, on or off the premises, the loss or damage of which shall arise out of the Contractor's operations hereunder. The Contractor shall if so directed by the Port Authority, repair, replace or rebuild to the satisfaction of the Port Authority, any and all parts of the premises or the Facility which may be damaged or destroyed by the acts or omissions of the Contractor, its officers, agents, or employees and if the Contractor shall fail so to repair, replace, or rebuild with due diligence the Port Authority may, at its option, perform any of the foregoing work and the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the cost thereof.
    b. The risk of any and all loss or damage of the Contractor's property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile equipment) materials and possessions on the Facility.
    c. The risk of claim, whether made against the Contractor or the Port Authority, for any and all loss or damages occurring to any property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile
equipment), materials and possessions of the Contractor's agents, employees, materialmen and others performing work hereunder.

d. The risk of claims for injuries, damage or loss of any kind just or unjust of third persons arising or alleged to arise out of the performance of work hereunder, whether such claims are made against the Contractor or the Port Authority.

If so directed, the Contractor shall at its own expense defend any suit based upon any such claim or demand, even if such suit, claim or demand is groundless, false or fraudulent, and in handling such shall not, without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority or the provision of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority.

Neither the requirements of the Port Authority under this Contract, nor of the Port Authority of the methods of performance hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to call attention to improper or inadequate methods or to require a change in the method of performance hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to direct the Contractor to take any particular precaution or other action or to refrain from doing any particular thing shall relieve the Contractor of its liability for injuries to persons or damage to property or environmental impairment arising out of its operations.

21. Approval of Methods

Neither the approval of the Port Authority of the methods of furnishing services hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to call attention to improper or inadequate methods or to require a change in the method of furnishing services hereunder, nor the failure of the Port Authority to direct the Contractor to take any particular precautions or to refrain from doing any particular thing shall relieve the Contractor of its liability for injuries to persons or damage to property or environmental impairment arising out of its operations.

22. Safety and Cleanliness

a. The Contractor shall, in the furnishing of services hereunder, exercise every precaution to prevent injury to person or damage to property or environmental impairment and avoid inconvenience to the occupants of or any visitors to the Facility. The Contractor shall, without limiting the generality hereof, place such personnel, erect such barricades and railings, give such warnings, display such lights, signals or signs, place such cones and exercise precautions as may be necessary, proper or desirable.

b. The Contractor shall in case of unsafe floor conditions due to construction, wetness, spillage, sickness and all other types of hazardous conditions proceed to rope off the unsafe area and place appropriate warnings signs to prevent accidents from occurring. The Contractor shall clean said area to the satisfaction of the Manager.

c. The Contractor shall at all times maintain in a clean and orderly condition and appearance any and all facilities provided by the Port Authority for the Contractor's operations, and all fixtures, sink closets, equipment, and other personal property of the Port Authority which are located in said facilities.

23. Accident Reports

The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Manager of the Facility and to the Deputy Chief, Litigation Management of the Port Authority all accidents whatsoever arising out of or in connection with its operations hereunder and which result in death or injury to persons or damage to property, setting forth such details thereof as the Port Authority may desire. In addition, if death or serious injury or serious damage is caused, such accidents shall be immediately reported by telephone to the aforesaid representatives of the Port Authority.
24. Trash Removal
The Contractor shall remove daily from the Facility by means provided by the Contractor all garbage, debris and other waste material (solid or liquid) arising out of or in connection with its operations hereunder, and any such garbage, debris and other waste material not immediately removed shall be temporarily stored in a clear and sanitary condition, approved by the Facility Manager and shall be kept covered except when filling or emptying them. The Contractor shall exercise care in removing such garbage, debris and other waste materials from the Facility. The manner of such storage and removal shall always be subject in all respects to the continual approval of the Port Authority. No equipment or facilities of the Port Authority shall be used in such removal unless with its prior consent in writing. No such garbage, debris or other waste materials shall be or be permitted to be thrown, discharged or disposed into or upon the waters at or bounding the Facility.

25. Lost and Found Property
The Contractor shall instruct its personnel that all items of personal property found by the Contractor's employees at the Site must be turned in to the Port Authority and a receipt will be issued therefor.

26. Property of the Contractor
a. All property of the Contractor at the Site by virtue of this Contract shall be removed on or before the expiration or sooner termination or revocation of this Contract.
b. If the Contractor shall fail to remove its property upon the expiration, termination or revocation of this Contract the Port Authority may, at its option, dispose of such property as waste or as agent for the Contractor and at the risk and expense of the Contractor, remove such property to a public warehouse, or may retain the same in its own possession, and in either event after the expiration of thirty (30) days may sell the same in accordance with any method deemed appropriate; the proceeds of any such sale shall be applied first, to the expenses of sale and second, to any sums owed by the Contractor to the Port Authority; any balance remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Any excess of the total cost of removal, storage and sale and other costs incurred by the Port Authority as a result of such failure of performance by the Contractor over the proceeds of sale shall be paid by the Contractor to the Port Authority upon demand.

27. Modification of Contract
This Contract may not be changed except in writing signed by the Port Authority and the Contractor. The Contractor agrees that no representation or warranties shall be binding upon the Port Authority unless expressed in writing in this Contract.

28. Invalid Clauses
If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to destroy its mutuality or to render it invalid or illegal, then, if it shall not appear to have been so material that without it the Contract would not have been made by the parties, it shall not be deemed to form part thereof but the balance of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

29. Approval of Materials, Supplies and Equipment
Only Port Authority approved materials, supplies, and equipment are to be used by the Contractor in performing the Work hereunder. Inclusion of chemical containing materials or supplies on the Port Authority Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies constitutes approval. The list may be revised from time to time and at any time by the Port Authority and it shall be incumbent upon the Contractor to obtain the most current list from the Manager of the Facility.

At anytime during the Solicitation, pre-performance or performance periods, the Contractor may propose the use of an alternate product or products to those on the Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies, which product(s) shall be subject to review and approval by the Port Authority. Any alternate
product so approved by the Port Authority may be used by the Contractor in performing the Services hereunder. Until such approval is given, only products on the Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies may be used.

30. Intellectual Property
The right to use all patented materials, appliances, processes of manufacture or types of construction, trade and service marks, copyrights and trade secrets, collectively hereinafter referred to as “Intellectual Property Rights”, in the performance of the work, shall be obtained by the Contractor without separate or additional compensation. Where the services under this Agreement require the Contractor to provide materials, equipment or software for the use of the Port Authority or its employees or agents, the Port Authority shall be provided with the Intellectual Property Rights required for such use without further compensation than is provided for under this Agreement.

The Contractor shall indemnify the Port Authority against and save it harmless from all loss and expense incurred as a result of any claims in the nature of Intellectual Property Rights infringement arising out of the Contractor’s or Port Authority’s use, in accordance with the above immediately preceding paragraph, of any Intellectual Property. The Contractor, if requested, shall conduct all negotiations with respect to and defend such claims. If the Contractor or the Port Authority, its employees or agents be enjoined either temporarily or permanently from the use of any subject matter as to which the Contractor is to indemnify the Port Authority against infringement, then the Port Authority may, without limiting any other rights it may have, require the Contractor to supply temporary or permanent replacement facilities approved by the Manager, and if the Contractor fails to do so the Contractor shall, at its expense, remove all such enjoined facilities and refund the cost thereof to the Port Authority or take such steps as may be necessary to insure compliance by the Contractor and the Port Authority with said injunction, to the satisfaction of the Port Authority.

In addition, the Contractor shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any intellectual property rights disputes, whether existing or potential, of which it has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or any other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to its attention in connection with this Agreement.

31. Contract Records and Documents – Passwords and Codes
When the performance of the contract services requires the Contractor to produce, compile or maintain records, data, drawings, or documents of any kind, regardless of the media utilized, then all such records, drawings, data and documents which are produced, prepared or compiled in connection with this contract, shall become the property of the Port Authority, and the Port Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein.

When in the performance of the contract services the Contractor utilizes passwords or codes for any purpose, at any time during or after the performance of such services, upon written request by the Authority, the Contractor shall make available to the designated Authority representative all such passwords and codes.

32. Designated Secure Areas
Services under the Contract may be required in designated secure areas, as the same may be designated by the Manager from time to time (“Secure Areas”). The Port Authority shall require the observance of certain security procedures with respect to Secure Areas, which may include the escort to, at, and/or from said high security areas by security personnel designated by the Contractor or any subcontractor’s personnel required to
work therein. All personnel that require access to designated secure areas who are not under positive escort by an authorized individual will be required to undergo background screening and personal identity verification.

Forty-eight (48) hours prior to the proposed performance of any work in a Secure Area, the Contractor shall notify the Manager. The Contractor shall conform to the procedures as may be established by the Manager from time to time and at any time for access to Secure Areas and the escorting of personnel hereunder. Prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall request a description from the Manager of the Secure Areas which will be in effect on the commencement date. The description of Secure Areas may be changed from time to time and at any time by the Manager during the term of the Contract.

33. Notification of Security Requirements

The Authority has the responsibility of ensuring safe, reliable and secure transportation facilities, systems, and projects to maintain the well-being and economic competitiveness of the region. Therefore, the Authority reserves the right to deny access to certain documents, sensitive security construction sites and facilities (including rental spaces) to any person that declines to abide by Port Authority security procedures and protocols, any person with a criminal record with respect to certain crimes or who may otherwise poses a threat to the construction site or facility security. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Contractor, its staff and subcontractors and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, or may make any amendments with respect to such requirements as determined by the Authority.

These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- **Execution of Port Authority Approved Non-disclosure Agreements**

  At the direction of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall be required to have its principals, staff and/or subcontractor(s) and their staff, execute Port Authority approved non-disclosure agreements.

- **Contractor/ Subcontractor identity checks and background screening**

  The Port Authority’s designated background screening provider may require inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff’s name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like.

  The Contractor may be required to have its staff, and any subcontractor’s staff, material-men, visitors or others over whom the Contractor/subcontractor has control, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks, and a personal identity verification check. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Contractor and subcontractors may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks.

  As of January 29, 2007, the Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening and personal identity verification, except as otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation (such as the Transportation Worker Identification Credential for personnel performing in secure areas at Maritime facilities). Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at [http://www.secureworker.com](http://www.secureworker.com), or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877) 522-7922 for more information and the latest pricing. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential shall be reimbursable to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein. Staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

- **Issuance of Photo Identification Credential**

  No person will be permitted on or about the Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) without a facility-specific photo identification credential approved by the Authority. If the authority requires facility-specific identification credential for the Contractor’s and the subcontractor’s...
staff, the Authority will supply such identification at no cost to the Contractor or its subcontractors. Such facility-specific identification credential shall remain the property of the Authority and shall be returned to the Authority at the completion or upon request prior to completion of the individual’s assignment at the specific facility. It is the responsibility of the appropriate Contractor or subcontractor to immediately report to the Authority the loss of any staff member’s individual facility-specific identification credential. The Contractor or subcontractor shall be billed for the cost of the replacement identification credential. Contractor’s and subcontractor’s staff shall display Identification badges in a conspicuous and clearly visible manner, when entering, working or leaving an Authority construction site or facility.

Employees may be required to produce not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification having an official photograph and an original, un laminated social security card for identify and SSN verification. Where applicable, for sensitive security construction sites or facilities, successful completion of the application, screening and identify verification for all employees of the Contractor and subcontractors shall be completed prior to being provided a S.W.A.C. ID Photo Identification credential.

- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards

The Authority may provide for Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) access control, inspection and monitoring by Port Authority Police or Authority retained contractor security guards. However, this provision shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to secure its equipment and work and that of its subconsultant/subcontractor’s and service suppliers at the Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces). In addition, the Contractor, subcontractor or service provider is not permitted to take photographs, digital images, electronic copying and/or electronic transmission or video recordings or make sketches on any other medium at the Authority construction sites or facilities (including rental spaces), except when necessary to perform the Work under this Contract, without prior written permission from the Authority. Upon request, any photograph, digital images, video recording or sketches made of the Authority construction site or facility shall be submitted to the Authority to determine compliance with this paragraph, which submission shall be conclusive and binding on the submitting entity.

- Compliance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook

The Contract may require access to Port Authority information considered Protected Information (“PI”) as defined in the Port Authority Information Security Handbook (“Handbook”), dated October, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013, and as may be further amended. The Handbook and its requirements are hereby incorporated into this agreement and will govern the possession, distribution and use of PI if at any point during the lifecycle of the project or solicitation it becomes necessary for the Contractor to have access to PI. Protecting sensitive information requires the application of uniform safeguarding measures to prevent unauthorized disclosure and to control any authorized disclosure of this information within the Port Authority or when released by the Port Authority to outside entities. The following is an outline of some of the procedures, obligations and directives contained in the Handbook:

1. require that the Contractor and subcontractors, when appropriate, sign Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs), or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, provided by the Authority as a condition of being granted access to Protected Information categorized and protected as per the Handbook;

2. require that individuals needing access to PI be required to undergo a background check, pursuant to the process and requirements noted in § 3.2 of the Information Security Handbook.

3. require Contractors and commercial enterprises to attend training to ensure security awareness regarding Port Authority information;

4. specific guidelines and requirements for the handling of PI to ensure that the storage and protection of PI;

5. restrictions on the transfer, shipping, and mailing of PI;

6. prohibitions on the publication, posting, modifying, copying, reproducing, republishing, uploading, transmitting, or distributing PI on websites or web pages. This may also include
restricting persons, who either have not passed a pre-screening background check, or who have not been granted access to PI, from viewing such information;

(7) require that PI be destroyed using certain methods, measures or technology pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook;

(8) require the Contractor to mandate that each of its subcontractors maintain the same levels of security required of the Contractor under any Port Authority awarded contract.

(9) prohibit the publication, exchange or dissemination of PI developed from the project or contained in reports, except between Contractors and subcontractors, without prior approval of the Port Authority;

(10) require that PI only be reproduced or copied pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook.

• Audits for Compliance with Security Requirements

The Port Authority may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under this section entitled “NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS” and the Handbook in order to assess the extent of compliance with security requirements, Protected Information procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.

34. Construction In Progress

The Contractor recognizes that construction may be in progress at the Facility and may continue throughout the term of this Contract. Notwithstanding, the Contractor shall at all times during the term hereof maintain the same standards of performance and cleanliness as prevails in non-affected areas as required by the standards hereunder.

35. Permit-Required Confined Space Work

Prior to commencement of any work, the Contractor shall request and obtain from the Port Authority a description of all spaces at the facility which are permit-required confined spaces requiring issuance of an OSHA permit.

Prior to the commencement of any work in a permit-required confined space at a Port Authority facility requiring issuance of an OSHA permit, the Contractor shall contact the Manager to obtain an Authority Contractor Permit-Required Confined Space Notification form. The notification form must be filled out and submitted prior to commencing permit-required confined space work. All confined space work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable OSHA requirements. The Contractor shall provide its employees with a copy of its own company permit and shall furnish the Port Authority with a copy of the permit upon completion of the work. The Contractor must supply all equipment required for working in a confined space.

36. Signs

Except with the prior written approval of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall not erect, maintain or display any signs or posters or any advertising on or about the Facility.

37. Vending Machines, Food Preparation

The Contractor shall not install, maintain or operate on the Facility, or on any other Port Authority property, any vending machines without the prior written approval of the Port Authority. No foods or beverages shall be prepared or consumed at the Facility by any of the Contractor's employees except in areas as may be specifically designated by the Port Authority for such purpose.
38. Confidential Information/Non-Publication
   a. As used herein, confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to the Contractor or the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder which relates to the Authority's and/or PATH’s past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited to, software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority and/or PATH and all associated software, source code procedures and documentation. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including but not limited to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained and/or used during the performance of the Contractor’s Services under this Contract.

   b. Confidential information shall also mean and include collectively, as per The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013), Protected Information, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information and information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Authority or a third-party or when the Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Confidential.

   c. The Contractor shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that the Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Contract, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Contract. The Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Contract. The Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder. The Contractor shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property rights or disputes, whether existing or potential, of which the Contractor has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to this Contract or coming to the Contractor’s attention in connection with this Contract.

   d. The Contractor shall not issue nor permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Port Authority or to the fact that goods have been, are being or will be provided to it and/or that services have been, are being or will be performed for it in connection with this Agreement, unless the vendor first obtains the written approval of the Port Authority. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Port Authority believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

39. Time is of the Essence
   Time is of the essence in the Contractor’s performance of this Contract inasmuch as the Work to be performed will affect the operation of public facilities.

40. Holidays
   The following holidays will be observed at the Site:
New Year's Day  Labor Day
Martin Luther King Jr. Day  Columbus Day
Presidents Day  Veterans Day
Memorial Day  Thanksgiving Day
Independence Day  Day After Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

This list is subject to periodic revision and the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all updated lists from the office of the Manager. If any such holiday falls on a Sunday then the next day shall be considered the holiday and/or if any such holiday falls on a Saturday then the preceding day shall be considered the holiday.

41. Personnel Standards
In addition to any specific personnel requirements that may be required under the clause entitled “Personnel Requirements” in the Specifications, the Contractor (and any Subcontractor) shall furnish competent and adequately trained personnel to perform the Work hereunder. If, in the opinion of the Manager, any employee so assigned is performing their functions unsatisfactorily, they shall be replaced by the Contractor within twenty-four (24) hours following the Contractor’s receipt of the Manager’s request for such replacement.

All Contractor's employees performing Work hereunder shall have the ability to communicate in the English language to the extent necessary to comprehend directions given by either the Contractor's supervisory staff or by the Manager's staff. Any employee operating a motor vehicle must have a valid driver's license.

The Contractor shall verify that employees working under this Contract in the United States are legally present in the United States and authorized to work by means of the federally required I-9 program.

42. General Uniform Requirements for Contractor’s Personnel
In addition to any specific uniform requirements that may be required by the Specifications, uniforms must be worn at all times during which the Services are being performed hereunder. The Contractor agrees that his/her employees will present a neat, clean and orderly appearance at all times. Uniforms shall include the Contractor’s identification badge with picture ID bearing the employee’s name. All uniforms, colors, types and styles shall be subject to the prior approval of the Manager. The Contractor will also be responsible for ensuring that its employees are wearing shoes appropriate for the tasks performed. The Manager shall have the right to require removal of any employee who shall fail to wear the proper uniform and shoes, and the exercise of this right shall not limit the obligation of the Contractor to perform the Services or to furnish any required number of employees at a specific location at the Site as specified.

43. Labor, Equipment and Materials Supplied by the Contractor
The Contractor shall, at all times during the performance of this Contract, furnish all necessary labor, supervision, equipment and materials necessary for the prompt and efficient performance of the Work, whether such materials and equipment are actually employed in the furnishing of the Work or whether incidental thereto.

All materials used by the Contractor in furnishing Work hereunder shall be of such quality as to accomplish the purposes of this Contract and the Services to be furnished hereunder in such manner so as not to damage any part of the Site.

The Port Authority by its officers, employees and representatives shall have the right at all times to examine the supplies, materials and equipment used by the Contractor, to observe the operations of the Contractor, its
agents, servants and employees and to do any act or thing which the Port Authority may be obligated or have the right to do under this Contract or otherwise.

All equipment, materials and supplies used in the performance of this Contract required hereunder shall be used in accordance with their manufacturer’s instructions.

Materials and supplies to be provided by the Contractor hereunder shall comply with OSHA and all applicable regulations.

44. Contractor’s Vehicles – Parking - Licenses

At the discretion of the Manager, the Port Authority may permit the Contractor during the effective period of this Contract to park vehicle(s) used by it in its operations hereunder in such location as may from time to time or at any time be designated by the Manager. The Contractor shall comply with such existing rules, regulations and procedures as are now in force and such reasonable future rules, regulations and procedures as may hereafter be adopted by the Port Authority for the safety and convenience of persons who park automotive vehicles in any parking area at the Site or for the safety and proper persons who park automotive vehicles in any parking area at the Site or for the safety and proper identification of such vehicles, and the Contractor shall also comply with any and all directions pertaining to such parking which may be given from time to time and at any time by the Manager. Any vehicle used by the Contractor hereunder shall be marked or placarded, identifying it as the Contractor’s vehicle.

45. Manager’s Authority

In the performance of the Work hereunder, the Contractor shall conform to all orders, directions and requirements of the Manager and shall perform the Work hereunder to the satisfaction of the Manager at such times and places, by such methods and in such manner and sequence as he/she may require, and the Contract shall at all stages be subject to his/her inspection. The Manager shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of all parts of the Work and shall interpret the Specifications and any orders for Extra Work. The Contractor shall employ no equipment, materials, methods or staff or personnel to which the Manager objects. Upon request, the Manager shall confirm in writing any oral order, direction, requirement or determination.

The Manager shall have the authority to decide all questions in connection with the Services to be performed hereunder. The exercise by the Manager of the powers and authorities vested in him/her by this section shall be binding and final upon the Port Authority and the Contractor.

46. Price Preference

If this solicitation has not been set aside for the purposes of making an award based on bids solicited from Port Authority certified Minority Business certified Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business or Small Business Enterprises as indicated by the bidder pre-requisites in Part II hereof, for awards of contracts, not exceeding $1,000,000, for:

(a) Services, a price preference of 5% is available for New York or New Jersey Small Business Enterprises (SBE); or

(b) Services (excluding Janitorial/Cleaning Services), a price preference of 10% is available for New York or New Jersey Minority or Women Business Enterprises (M/WBE),

certified by the Port Authority by the day before the bid opening.

If the Bidder is a Port Authority certified MBE, WBE or SBE, enter the applicable date(s) certification was obtained in the space provided on the Signature Sheet attached hereto.

47. M/WBE Good Faith Participation

If specified as applicable to this Contract, the Contractor shall use every good-faith effort to provide for participation by certified Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and certified Women-owned Business Enterprises (WBEs) as herein defined, in all purchasing and subcontracting opportunities associated with this Contract, including purchase of equipment, supplies and labor services.
Good Faith efforts to include participation by MBEs/WBEs shall include the following:

a. Dividing the services and materials to be procured into small portions, where feasible.
b. Giving reasonable advance notice of specific contracting, subcontracting and purchasing opportunities to such MBEs/WBEs as may be appropriate.
c. Soliciting services and materials from a Port Authority certified MBE/WBE or seeking MBEs/WBEs from other sources. To access the Port Authority’s Directory of MBE/WBE Certified Firms go to www.panynj.gov/supplierdiversity
d. Ensuring that provision is made to provide progress payments to MBEs/WBEs on a timely basis.
e. Observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the respective trade or business.

Subsequent to Contract award, all changes to the M/WBE Participation Plan must be submitted via a modified M/WBE Participation Plan to the Manager for review and approval by the Authority’s Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights. For submittal of modifications to the M/WBE Plan, Contractors are directed to use form PA3749C, which may be downloaded at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html. The Contractor shall not make changes to its approved M/WBE Participation Plan or substitute M/WBE subcontractors or suppliers for those named in their approved plan without the Manager’s prior written approval. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the Contractor’s own forces, shall be a violation of this section. Progress toward attainment of M/WBE participation goals set forth herein will be monitored throughout the duration of this Contract.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Manager, along with invoices, the Statement of Subcontractor Payments as the M/WBE Participation Report, which may be downloaded at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html. The Statement must include the name and business address of each M/WBE subcontractor and supplier actually involved in the Contract, a description of the work performed and/or product or service supplied by each such subcontractor or supplier, the date and amount of each expenditure, and such other information that may assist the Manager in determining the Contractor’s compliance with the foregoing provisions.

If, during the performance of this Contract, the Contractor fails to demonstrate good faith efforts in carrying out its M/WBE Participation Plan and the Contractor has not requested and been granted a full or partial waiver of the M/WBE participation goals set forth in this Contract, the Authority will take into consideration the Contractor’s failure to carry out its M/WBE Participation Plan in its evaluation for award of future Authority contracts.

PART III CONTRACTOR'S INTEGRITY PROVISIONS

1. Certification of No Investigation (criminal or civil anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information

By bidding on this Contract, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Bidder and each parent and/or affiliate of the Bidder has not

a. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
b. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any contract with any governmental agency or been denied a government contract for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Bidder;
c. had a contract terminated by any governmental agency for breach of contract or for any cause

Page 24 of 29

Standard Contract Terms and Conditions

Rev. 10/20/14 (PA BID)
based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;
d. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Bid;
e. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to bid opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;
f. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, bid rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and
g. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, including an inspector general of a governmental agency or public authority.

2. Non-Collusive Bidding, and Code of Ethics Certification, Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees

By bidding on this Contract, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that

a. the prices in its bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;
b. the prices quoted in its bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Bidder prior to the official opening of such bid to any other bidder or to any competitor;
c. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;
d. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised, (a copy of which is available upon request) nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;
e. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Bidder for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Bidder to solicit or secure this Contract on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency; and
f. the Bidder has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Contract.
g. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Bidder to impact any Port Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Contract, or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Contract.

The foregoing certifications in this Part III, Sections 1 and 2, shall be deemed to have been made by the Bidder as follows:
* if the Bidder is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Bidder itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Bidder, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Bidder with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;
* if the Bidder is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Bidder itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Bidder, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Bidder cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the signed bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Bidder is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its bid, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph “2g”, if the Bidder cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed bid: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a “financial interest” in this Contract, as described in the Procurement Disclosure Policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Chief Procurement Officer of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Contract. As a result of such disclosure, the Port Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Bidder may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the bid is submitted, the Bidder shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of bids and the term of the Contract, if Bidder is awarded the Contract, of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Bidder with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding and continuing this Contract. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Contract that the Bidder has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications, has failed to immediately notify the Port Authority of any change in circumstances which might make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure, or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Bidder is not a responsible Bidder with respect to its bid on the Contract or with respect to future bids on Authority contracts and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Contract with respect to these matters. In addition, Bidders are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Bidders are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Bidder, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Bidder. Under certain circumstances the Bidder may be required as a condition of Contract award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Port Authority, said Monitor to be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the Bidder to determine whether its business practices and
relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Port Authority.

3. Bidder Eligibility for Award of Contracts - Determination by an Agency of the State of New York or New Jersey Concerning Eligibility to Receive Public Contracts

Bidders are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its contracts it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Bidder is not eligible to bid on or be awarded public contracts because the Bidder has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Bidder whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a bid on a Port Authority contract and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded a contract on which it has bid because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Bidder, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Bidder the notice and hearing to which the Bidder was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.

4. Contractor Responsibility, Suspension of Work and Termination

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Port Authority to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in the States of New Jersey or New York, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Port Authority, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the Port Authority issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

Upon written notice to the Contractor, and an opportunity to be heard with appropriate Port Authority officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by Port Authority at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Port Authority to be non-responsible. In such event, the Port Authority or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach, including recovery of costs from Contractor associated with such termination.


At all times, the Contractor shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to a Port Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority of duties involving transactions with the Contractor on behalf of the Port Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Contract or any other Port Authority contract or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Contract.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Contract or any other Port Authority contract),
etc. which might tend to obligate the Port Authority employee to the Contractor, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Contract or any other Port Authority contract. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Port Authority.

The Contractor shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

In the event that the Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any conduct that is prohibited by this section entitled “No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc.”, it shall report such occurrence to the Port Authority’s Office of Inspector General within three (3) business days of obtaining such knowledge. (See “http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general” for information about to report information to the Office of Inspector General). Failing to report such conduct shall be grounds for a finding of non-responsibility.

In addition, during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Port Authority).

The Contractor shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Contract.

6. Conflict of Interest

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any contract (other than a contract for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Port Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such a contract if the Contractor has a substantial financial interest in the contractor or potential contractor of the Port Authority or if the Contractor has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said contractor or potential contractor, nor shall the Contractor at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Contractor has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Contractor has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a contractor or potential contractor of the Authority, and the Contractor's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any contract with such a contractor or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such a contract is contemplated or if the Contractor has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Chief Procurement Officer in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Contractor receives the specific written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Chief Procurement Officer may require the Contractor to submit a mitigation plan addressing and mitigating any disclosed or undisclosed conflict, which is subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and shall become a requirement, as though fully set forth in this Contract. In the event the Chief Procurement Officer shall determine that the performance by the Contractor of a portion of its Services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Contractor's said Services is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Procurement Officer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Contractor's Services not be performed by the Contractor, reserving the right, however, to have the Services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Contractor's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Contractor that at the time of such execution the Contractor knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of
interest on the Contractor's part. The Contractor acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any contract, which results, directly or indirectly, from the Services provided by the Contractor hereunder. The Port Authority’s determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

7. Definitions
As used in this section, the following terms shall mean:

**Affiliate** - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

**Agency or Governmental Agency** - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

**Investigation** - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting and/or law enforcement agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or Federal, State, and local inquiries into tax returns.

**Officer** - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Bidder by whatever titles known.

**Parent** - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Bidder.

If the solicitation is a Request for Proposal:

- **Bid** - shall mean Proposal;
- **Bidder** - shall mean Proposer;
- **Bidding** - shall mean submitting a Proposal.

In a Contract resulting from the taking of bids:

- **Bid** - shall mean bid;
- **Bidder** - shall mean Bidder; except and until the Contract has been awarded, then it shall mean Contractor
- **Bidding** - shall mean executing this Contract.

In a Contract resulting from the taking of Proposals:

- **Bid** - shall mean Proposal;
- **Bidder** - shall mean Proposer;
- **Bidding** - shall mean executing this Contract.
Port Authority Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement (NDA)

Instructions:

Please fill in the NDA as described below. All original NDA’s must be forwarded to the Port Authority contact with a copy to the Port Authority Law Department (as described on Page 8 of the NDA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Form Number</th>
<th>Description of Data to be Entered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Your Company (All caps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Insert Calendar Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Insert Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Insert Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Your Company (All caps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>Insert Company’s full street address (no P.O. boxes) – city, state, and zip code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7]</td>
<td>Insert Agreement No. or Awarded Contract, Duration of Agreement or Contract, and Official Title of Agreement or Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8a], [8b] &amp; [8c]</td>
<td>Insert Name and address of Port Authority contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9]</td>
<td>Print Your Name (Signatory must be a Principal of the Company)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10]</td>
<td>Print Your Title – (Signatory must be a Principal of the Company)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[11]</td>
<td>Insert Date Signed (Should match date on Page 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The NDA signor must also sign an Exhibit A Related Party Individual Acknowledgment. All Prime employees that will come in contact with information must sign an Exhibit A Related Party Individual Acknowledgment.
EXHIBIT A
Port Authority Acknowledgment by Related Party Individual Instructions:

Please fill in the Exhibit A Related Party Individual Acknowledgment as described below. All original Related Party Individual Acknowledgments must be forwarded to the Port Authority contact with a copy to the Port Authority Law Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Form Number</th>
<th>Description of Data to be Entered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Insert Your Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Insert Your Working Title (i.e. Project Manager, Field Inspector, Civil Engineer, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Your Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Your Company OR if employed by for Sub-consultant/Sub-contractor insert the Prime Company’s Name. (All caps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5a], [5b] &amp; [5c]</td>
<td>Insert Month, Date, and Year of the Prime’s Company NDA (page1),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>Insert “Port Authority” OR if you are an employee of Sub-Consultant/Sub-Contractor, insert the Prime’s Company Name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7]</td>
<td>Print Your Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Insert Date Signed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXHIBIT B
Port Authority Acknowledgment by Related Party Entity Instructions
(For use by Sub-Consultants or Sub-Contractors ONLY)

Please fill in the Related Party Entity Acknowledgment as described below. All original Related Party Entity Acknowledgments must be forwarded to the Port Authority contact with a copy to the Port Authority Law Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Form Number</th>
<th>Description of Data to be Entered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Insert Your Name – (Signatory must be a Principal of the Company)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Insert Your Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Entity (Company Name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Insert Type of Entity (Corp., LLC, etc.) and Jurisdiction of Formation (State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Insert Full Address of Entity (Company Address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7]</td>
<td>Describe Project (include Prime’s Agreement Number or Awarded Contract Number and Official Title)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8a], [8b] &amp; [8c]</td>
<td>Enter Month, Date and Year of the Prime’s Company NDA (page 1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9]</td>
<td>Insert Name of Prime Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10]</td>
<td>Print Your Name – (Signatory must be a Principal of the Company)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[11]</td>
<td>Insert Date Signed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Consultant or Sub-contractor that signs Exhibit B must also sign an Exhibit A Acknowledgment. All Sub-Consultant or Sub-contractor employees must sign Exhibit A Acknowledgment.
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN

[1]

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made as of this [2] day of [3], [4], by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the “Port Authority”) a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and [5] having an office and place of business at [6] (“Recipient”).

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with [7] (collectively, the “Project(s)”, or “Proposed Project(s)”); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the “Parties”) acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

Port Authority Handbook NDA 103113
prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

   (a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

   (b) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.
(c) “Protected Information” means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

(i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.

(ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) “Confidential Information” means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) “Confidential Privileged Information” means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) “Confidentiality Control Procedures” means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of
Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(g) "Critical Infrastructure Information" (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.


(i) “Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act” (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

(j) “Port Authority Handbook” means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(k) “Project Purposes” means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(l) “Related Party” and “Related Parties” means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. Use of Protected Information. All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and
applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent
that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation
by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this
Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or
corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the
issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure
Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and
(ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R.
§§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined
may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the
United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland
Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has
established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification,
handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any
violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure,
modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall
undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that
disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information
shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an
Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures.
The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be
inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient’s Confidentiality Control
Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with
the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related
Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of
particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority
may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of
Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to
apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide
access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties,
whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such
Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide
by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the
provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the
Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of
competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority’s prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any “Acknowledgement” of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority’s request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. Disclosures and Discovery Requests. If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information. Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient
continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “Port Authority Legislation” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “notice”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.
The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority:
[8a] The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
[8b]
[8c]

with a copy to:
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel’s Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law DISO

If to the Recipient:

with a copy to:

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.
14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

**RECIPIENT:**

Signature: ____________________________

Print Name: [9]

Title: [10]

Date: [11]
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, [1] ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) [2] by [3]. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between [4] (the “Recipient”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”) dated [5a] [5b], [5c] (hereinafter the “Agreement”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with [6], both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: _________________________________

Print Name: [7]

Date: [8]
EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, [1], is the [2] of [3], a [4] ("Related Party"), located at [5], and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of [6] in connection with [7] for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated [8a] [8b] [8c], between [9] (the “Recipient”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “Agreement”), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: __________________________________

Print Name: [10]

Date: [11]
The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey

Information Security Handbook

October 15, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT AUTHORITY INFORMATION SECURITY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORIZATION OF INFORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 GENERAL PROCESS FOR CATEGORIZATION</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 TRAINING AND INFORMATION REVIEW</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 REMOVAL OF CATEGORY DESIGNATION</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION ACCESS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 APPLICABILITY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 GENERAL CRITERIA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 INFORMATION ACCESS CONTROLS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 ACCESS DISQUALIFICATION</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS (NDAs)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 Unauthorized Disclosure of Information</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7 Security Clearance and Access Prohibitions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8 Background Screening</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9 Authorized Personnel Clearance List</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10 Development of Confidential Information Practices and Procedures (CIPP)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11 Procurement Strategies</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking, handling, storage, transmittal and destruction requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.1 Marking of Protected Information</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.2 Handling Protected Information</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.3 Transmittal of Protected Information</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.4 Storage of Protected Information</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.5 Document Accountability Log</strong></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.6 Reproduction</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.7 Destruction of Protected Information</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.8 Information Technology Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling of Electronic Information/Data</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.9 Transmission/Exchange of Electronic Information</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.10 Electronic Storage</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.11 User Access Deactivation</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDICES OF HANDBOOK

A - PROTECTED INFORMATION

B – NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

B-1: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements with reference to Handbook

B-2: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements without reference to Handbook

B-3: PA/PATH Employee Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement

C – BACKGROUND SCREENING CRITERIA

D – THE SECURE WORKER ACCESS CONSORTIUM (SWAC)

E – COVERSHEET FOR CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

F – TRANSMITTAL RECEIPT

G – GUIDELINES FOR THE STORAGE OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

H– GUIDELINES FOR THE DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

I- AUDIT PROCEDURES
INTRODUCTION

This Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook (“Handbook”) establishes guidelines and uniform processes and procedures for the identification, handling, receipt, tracking, care, storage and destruction of Protected Information (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Information Security Policy (the “Policy”). This Handbook is intended to be the implementation guideline for that policy. It is also intended to complement the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code (Code), inasmuch as it further defines certain information that may be exempt from release under the Code. The guidelines contained in this Handbook are not intended to, in any way, be in derogation of the FOI Code adopted by the Board in March 2012. The Code continues to provide open, timely and uninhibited access to the Port Authority’s (and its subsidiary corporations’) public records and reflects the New York Freedom of Information Law (“FOIL”) and New Jersey’s Open Public Records Act (“OPRA”). This Handbook prescribes requirements and other safeguards that are needed in order to prevent unauthorized disclosure of Protected Information and to control authorized disclosure and distribution of designated sensitive information, when it is released by The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”) either internally or externally. A major underlying principle, on which the Handbook is premised, is that there is a limited universe of sensitive information to which it applies. There is the expectation that prudent, informed and circumscribed judgments will be made by those staff members charged with the responsibility of identifying and properly designating sensitive information, as is provided for in this Handbook. In this regard, adherence to the Handbook’s requirements will help ensure that the necessary care will be constantly and consistently undertaken in order to ensure that mis-designation, or “over marking”, of information will be avoided. Another important principle of the Handbook is that access to properly designated sensitive information is premised on a strict “need to know” basis. It is the establishment of this “need to know” that is the essential prerequisite for being granted access privileges. It must be emphasized that possession of a federal security clearance or other access rights and/or privileges to sensitive information does not per se establish a “need to know” for purposes of obtaining access to discrete sensitive Port Authority information. This principle is equally applicable to the Port Authority and its internal staff as it is to third party individuals and entities, which are given access privileges to sensitive Port Authority information.

This Handbook will be amended and updated from time to time as may be appropriate. When appropriate, each Port Authority department, office and/or business unit, as well as contractors/consultants, should create a “Confidential Information Practices and Procedures” (“CIPP”) document with additional guidelines for their respective businesses. This will assist staff, and third parties working with the Port Authority, in carrying out the requirements of this Handbook. A CIPP should augment, but may not deviate from, the requirements of this Handbook. The procedures, safeguards and requirements of this Handbook fully apply to all subsidiaries of the Port Authority that deal with, or create, Protected Information. Whenever the term Port Authority is referenced in this Handbook, it should be understood to include and/or cover its subsidiary entities.

The Port Authority expressly reserves the right to reject any information designation and/or to remove/add any and all markings on information that is not consistent with this Handbook.
CHAPTER 1 - PORT AUTHORITY INFORMATION SECURITY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Port Authority organizational structure for information security is as follows:

Chief Security Officer (CSO) – is responsible for the implementation of Port Authority policy on security matters, both physical and informational, and for the coordination of security initiatives throughout the agency in order to assure consistency in practices, procedures and processes. In particular, the CSO works in close collaboration with the Director of Technology Services Department and the Corporate Information Security Officer with regard to their respective areas of security responsibilities. The CSO acts as the Port Authority’s principal liaison on security related matters with governmental, public and private entities. The CSO works closely with the Law Department, Public Safety Department and the Office of Inspector General on security initiatives, on compliance with governmental requirements on security matters, and on issues relating to compliance with the Port Authority’s security policy.

Corporate Information Security Officer (CISO) – the CISO reports directly to the CSO in order to assure agency wide consistency on policy implementation. The CISO is responsible for the management, oversight and guidance of the Policy. The CISO works in conjunction with all appropriate Port Authority departments and subsidiaries to: (i) formulate practices and procedures concerning information security management issues affecting the Port Authority, its operations and facilities; (ii) review, categorize and manage all Port Authority information consistent with the Port Authority’s policy and procedures under its Freedom of Information Code; and (iii) establish procedures and handling requirements for Port Authority information based upon its sensitivity designation in order to ensure that the information is used solely for authorized purposes. The CISO will report to the Secretary who in turn reports to the Executive Director.

Departmental Information Security Officer (DISO) - each department head, and, where appropriate, office head, will designate a staff member to act as DISO in order to ensure compliance with the Policy. The DISO is responsible for management and oversight of information security issues for departmental operations and reports to the CISO on information security practices and procedures, or issues relating thereto. Additionally, the DISO may perform the Security Information Manager (SIM) functions, if a SIM has not been designated for a department, division, office, unit or project. Each DISO is also responsible for compiling an inventory of all Confidential Privileged Information and Confidential Information in their department’s possession and/or providing updated listings to the CISO on a monthly basis, or on such other periodic basis as may be established by the CISO. Additionally, the DISO is responsible for approving the departmental Confidential Information Practices and Procedures (“CIPP”) document and, before authorizing its use, for submitting the CIPP to the CISO for final approval and providing periodic reports to the CISO, as the CISO may require.

Security Information Manager (SIM) – Port Authority departments, offices or other business units, as well as contractors, vendors, and consultants, individuals and/or entities, where appropriate, who are involved with, or who could have exposure to, Confidential Information shall designate a SIM who is responsible for coordinating the implementation and daily oversight of the Policy for the particular Port Authority department, office, business unit, or third-party contractor, vendor, or other party. The SIM reports to the DISO and/or the Security Project Manager (SPM) for a project, where applicable. If a Port Authority department
determines that the SIM function may be carried out by the DISO, then the SIM designation may not be required, unless or until the DISO, in consultation with the CISO, determines otherwise. The functions of the SIM are further described throughout this Handbook.

Director of Technology Services Department— is the head of the Technology Services Department (TSD). The Director of TSD, or the Director’s designee, works with the CSO and the CISO to coordinate the Policy efforts and to provide the Port Authority with the most current resources needed to comply with legislative and regulatory requirements, to adhere to industry standards and best business practices and procedures, and to identify and address technology issues that may affect the current and future policy. The Director of Technology Services Department is also responsible for providing technical support and training to assist staff and to meet information security management goals.

Office of Inspector General (OIG) – The OIG’s responsibilities include: conducting criminal and administrative investigations of possible misconduct by Port Authority officers and employees, as well as third parties doing business with the Port Authority; reviewing agency internal controls and management practices for weaknesses that could allow losses from corruption, incompetence and/or bad decision making; making recommendations for cost effective improvements; serving as the confidential investigative arm for the Port Authority’s Ethics Board; conducting educational awareness programs for all Port Authority employees pertaining to integrity and ethics; and, where appropriate, conducting background investigations of certain contractors proposing to do business with the Port Authority. The OIG’s Security Inspection Division is responsible for conducting investigations, inspections, reviews, and audits pertaining to all Port Authority security programs in all departments. It should be noted that cases involving investigations are exempt from CISO approval.

Information Security Subcommittee (ISSC), chaired by the CISO, includes departmental representatives from line departments (who might also be functioning as a DISO), the Law and Public Safety Departments, the Office of Inspector General and the Director of Technology Services Department. The ISSC assesses the Policy needs and the effectiveness of the policy’s implementation, as well as evaluating initiatives for its further development and refinement.
CHAPTER 2 - CATEGORIZATION OF INFORMATION

2.1 Definitions

For purposes of this Handbook the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Information” means, collectively, all documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(b) “Protected Information” means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Port Authority or a third-party, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected.

(c) “Confidential Privileged Information” means and includes collectively, Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws.

(d) “Confidential Information” means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes Information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code. It also includes sensitive financial, commercial and other business information received from third parties under Non-Disclosure and Confidential Agreements.

(e) “Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)” Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).
(f) "Attorney Work Product" Attorney work product and other privileged information should be protected and treated in accordance with the established rules of the legal profession and may carry the label "Privileged & Confidential" or "Attorney Work Product". Certain attorney work product information may also fall within the definitions of Confidential Privileged and/or Confidential Information as established by the Handbook, and as such, should be marked and treated in accordance with the Handbook and the Law Department CIPP.

(g) "Critical Infrastructure Information" (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII," as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(h) "Sensitive Security Information" (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119) and any amendments thereto.

(i) "Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement" (NDA) refers to the Agreements attached hereto as Appendix “B” (which include Appendices B-1 through B-3). When approved by the Law Department, other forms of a NDA may be used for special situations or specific projects, however, a general NDA may be used in retaining consultants and contractors where the retainer involves work on various projects.

(j) "Non-Disclosure Instructions" (NDI) refers to the instructions attached hereto as Appendix “C.” A NDI is used when represented staff are given or have responsibilities, which involve working on sensitive and/or security related matters, and/or when such staff is being given access to Confidential Information. The NDI is given to each individual before starting such work or on being given such access. The CISO, in consultation with the Law Department, may allow the use of NDI’s in other circumstances, as may be appropriate.

2.2 General Process for Categorization

As defined hereinabove, the term Protected Information includes all Port Authority Information protected pursuant to this Handbook or as governed by statutory regulations. Any sensitive Information not specifically deemed Confidential Privileged Information should be categorized as Confidential Information. In addition, certain other types of Protected Information, such as HIPAA, SSI and CII, are treated separately and distinctly because they are governed by specific federal designations and must be marked and handled in accordance with federal regulations or requirements. The requirements in this Handbook apply to all Protected Information, unless otherwise specified. Where a different or additional requirement applies to a specific sub-category of Protected Information, it will be noted.
Each DISO, in consultation with the CISO, shall create a list of examples of Confidential and Confidential Privileged Information to be used as a guide by the departmental staff. This list may be included in the department’s CIPP. Any employee, consultant, third-party contractor or other agency personnel may nominate Information for categorization in either of the two categories. The DISO, SIM, supervisors, managers or the CISO, as may be appropriate, should take the action needed to process the Protected Information under their control and to review it as soon as possible. It is important to understand that not every piece of material currently held should be reviewed. The review should only be of Information that is considered potential Protected Information. If management, employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other agency personnel determine that Information under review contains Protected Information, the Protected Information should be designated with the appropriate categorization.

In order to categorize Information as Confidential Privileged Information or Confidential Information the following steps must take place:

1. Inform the DISO or SIM, where applicable, and the unit supervisor of the group/entity proposing the categorization.
2. Obtain DISO concurrence and approval.
3. Obtain CISO approval (except in the case of the PA OIG).
4. If approved, mark and label the information, and, if appropriate, apply a cover sheet (See Appendix F).

If Information has been nominated for Confidential or Confidential Privileged categorization, a final decision on the nomination shall be made within one week of its submission. During the time period between the submission and a determination regarding the categorization, the nominated Information should not be reviewed, released or distributed to any individuals, other than those individuals who possess a need to know and are currently familiar with the Information, or were previously provided access to other Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information for the same project or task.

### 2.3 Training and Information Review

Port Authority managers, including, but not limited to, the DISO, SPM and the SIM will complete training. This enables them to conduct a continuing review of Protected Information under their control in order to identify and categorize it as Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors or other agency personnel must participate in and complete the Policy training, which enables them to continue the process of review, identification, and categorization of Protected Information.

Each Department Director will determine which staff members in the respective department require Policy training and will do so on an ongoing basis. When access to Protected Information is given to third parties, a training requirement may also be a condition for granting access privileges.
2.4 Removal of Category Designation

At some point, Protected Information may no longer be considered Confidential or Confidential Privileged, and should therefore have its designation removed or eliminated. This may occur as a result of any number of circumstances, including changes within the Policy, the changing nature of information security, a better understanding of particular material, and/or changes in public policy or law, among others. In order to determine whether category designations should be removed from particular materials, the CISO may establish criteria for the periodic review of all sensitive material. In any case, the category designation of any particular Protected Information may not be removed without the approval of the CISO. A record of any removal of categorization for particular information must be kept by the DISO, with a copy provided to the CISO.
CHAPTER 3 – INFORMATION ACCESS

3.1 Applicability

Each employee, consultant, third-party contractor, tenant, individual and/or entity requiring, or requesting, access to Port Authority Protected Information must adhere to the requirements set forth in this Handbook. Protected Information is intended for official business use only. Failure to abide by the procedures set forth in the Handbook can lead to a denial of access privileges to Protected Information and/or other contractual, civil, administrative or criminal action.

All employees, consultants, third-party contractors, individuals and/or entities given access privileges to Protected Information are responsible for overseeing the safeguarding and protection of Protected Information in their possession or under their control as per this Handbook’s requirements. Questions concerning the safeguarding, protection, release, and/or access to Protected Information should immediately be brought to the attention of the CISO, DISO, SPM, or SIM, as may be appropriate, in the particular circumstance.

3.2 General Criteria

In order for access to certain Protected Information to be considered for approval, all individuals including PA staff, must meet and complete the following criteria, unless otherwise required under federal or state regulations:

- Be a citizen of the United States of America, or be an alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residency or employment (indicated by immigration status), as evidenced by Immigration and Naturalization Service documentation, or be a national of the United States as defined by the Immigration and Nationality Act. This requirement may be waived by the CISO with the concurrence of the OIG and/or the CSO where and when circumstances so require.
- Obtain sponsorship for a request to be given access to Protected Information through the individual’s assigned chief, director, manager, or supervisor. The written request must include justification for access, level of access required, and indicate the duration for which access privileges are required. (OIG is exempt from this)
- Forward the request through the individual’s supervisory chain to the CISO, “(except in the case of the PA OIG) , via the appropriate DISO, SPM, or SIM, requesting that a specific background check be undertaken, where appropriate and/or required.
- Background check required to access CP information and/or accessing a PA Facility that requires background screening.”
- Complete the Port Authority Information Security Education and Awareness Training.

---

1 The CSO and/or the OIG in consultation with the Law Department may modify and/or waive the condition of complying with the requirements of the Handbook where such compliance is impractical, such as in the case of a governmental entity having its own information security procedures and/or protocols governing the handling and protection of sensitive information. In addition, certain sensitive information is required to be submitted to other governmental entities under applicable laws, rules or regulations, or the Port Authority may elect to submit Confidential Information to a governmental entity, such as in the case of the CII process, wherein it may elect to submit Confidential Information to the Department of Homeland Security in order to secure the protection of the CII regulatory scheme.
- Execute a Port Authority NDA (See Appendix B), or an Acknowledgement of an existing executed NDA, and, if the individual is Port Authority represented staff, have been provided with the NDI. Consultants or third party need’s to designate a Security Information Manager (SIM)
- Be granted final approval of the security clearance level, in writing, by the CISO who verifies that all requirements have been met.

The individual’s name must be entered on the appropriate department, or Port Authority Authorized Personnel Clearance List for access to Confidential and/or Confidential Privileged Information. See Sec. 3.9 for more information regarding this List (Note: If an individual's name does not appear on the appropriate Authorized Personnel Clearance List, access must be denied).

Individuals who meet and complete the criteria listed above are neither guaranteed, nor automatically granted, access to Protected Information, since access is conditioned on need to know criteria. The OIG may access, without approval of the CISO, DISO, SPM or SIM, all Protected Information when it is needed in connection with an OIG investigation, audit or inspection work, or any other Port Authority related work, subject to the handling requirements set forth in this Handbook.

3.3 Information Access Controls

Access to all Protected Information falling within any of the Port Authority Information categories shall be undertaken in a manner that complies with and maintains all applicable state, federal and common law protections. Access to particular Information must be conditioned upon a strict need to know basis with regard to the particular, discrete Information, regardless of any federal security clearance, or other Port Authority or other organizational information access authorization. An individual's need to know is not established simply by reason of the individual possessing a recognized federal security clearance, including one that allows for access to a higher level of classified information than is otherwise required for the discrete Port Authority Information to which access is sought. All requests for access to SSI by anyone who does not possess the requisite “need to know” under SSI regulations must be reported to the Transportation Security Administration (“TSA”) or, if applicable, the United States Coast Guard (“USCG”) and, in certain instances, the Department of Transportation (“DOT”).

(a) Protected Information

Access to Protected Information shall be on a need to know basis only, as determined by the DISO. In certain limited instance’s access, privileges may be conditioned on the satisfactory completion of a background investigation(s). The background investigation, if warranted, should utilize the least stringent criminal history access disqualification criteria that is appropriate for granting access to the particular information for both Port Authority and non-Port Authority employees. Where a background investigation is a condition to granting access, a DISO may determine that periodic updates of such investigations are required as a condition to maintaining continued access privileges. Access by third parties to certain Protected Information, such as Confidential Privileged, and/or Confidential Information, requires that the parties execute a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA if the CISO or OIG determines that a NDA and/or Acknowledgment is required.
(i) Confidential Information

Access to Confidential Information shall be on a need to know basis only, as determined by the DISO. In certain instances, access privileges may be conditioned on the satisfactory completion of a background investigation(s). The background investigation should utilize the least stringent criminal history access disqualification criteria that is appropriate for granting access to the particular information for both Port Authority and non-Port Authority employees. Where a background investigation is a condition to granting access, a DISO may determine that periodic updates of such investigations are required as a condition to maintaining continued access privileges. Access by third parties to Confidential Information may require that the parties execute a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA if the CISO or OIG determines that a NDA and/or Acknowledgment is required.

(ii) Confidential Privileged Information

Individuals requiring access to Confidential Privileged Information must have a need to know consistent with the creation and preservation of the privilege attaching to the particular Information. An individual will be given access privileges to the Confidential Privileged information only to the extent that it is necessary and/or is required by the individual in order to fulfill and/or carry out his/her duties, obligations and responsibilities to the Port Authority. Access to Confidential Privileged information is subject to the satisfactory completion of a background investigation for non-Port Authority individuals and to continuing periodic checks. A list of disqualifying crimes for the different levels of background screening is attached as Appendix “D.” A more stringent background investigation may be required of the individual for access to certain Confidential Privileged Information if determined by the DISO. All access to such Information must be granted and received in a manner that does not compromise or abrogate the particular privilege attaching to the Information.

Confidential Privileged Information may not be disclosed to any individual without appropriate prior approvals. Approval for disclosure of Confidential Privileged Information to third parties must be obtained from the DISO. A Port Authority employee or other individual may not waive any privilege attaching to Port Authority Information without the Port Authority’s express permission as granted by the CISO, unless the Information to which the Port Authority asserts a privilege is personal to a particular employee or individual and the privilege is directly derived by reason of that circumstance. Access by third parties to Confidential Privileged Information will be conditioned on the parties’ execution of a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing executed NDA, as may be appropriate and determined by the CISO. In the case of certain represented employees/individuals, and in some cases NDIs may be utilized in lieu of NDAs upon the approval of the CISO.
3.4 Access Disqualification

Any employee, consultant, third-party contractor, or other individual and/or entity, who has been granted access to Protected Information, may be temporarily denied access while an investigation is conducted regarding any report to the CISO, OIG and the DISO that such individual misused, mishandled, or lost Protected Information, or disclosed, disseminated, or released Protected Information to an unauthorized individual or entity. Further, access to Protected Information can be denied when improper or incomplete verification checks of employees, entities, or individuals are discovered. In addition, if an individuals’ SWAC has expired, or access level has changed that individual may no longer have access to Protected Information.

Where it is determined that an individual has misused, mishandled or otherwise improperly disclosed, released or disseminated Protected Information without authorization, that individual may be subject to disqualification of access privileges and may also be subject to sanctions, including formal disciplinary actions where the individual is a PA employee, with possible penalties up to and including termination of employment. The foregoing action shall be documented and provided to the individual’s employer, SPM, DISO, or departmental manager, OIG, and the CISO, as may be appropriate. In the case of third parties, remedial action may include, but is not limited to, imposition of a monitor to oversee compliance with information security and general security requirements, or possible disqualification, and/or termination of present and/or future business relationships. Individuals and entities may also be subject to criminal or civil legal action, as may be appropriate. Additionally, see Chapter 6 regarding the possible consequences of violations of this Policy.

3.5 Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements (NDAs)

Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, tenants, or other individual or entities, including governmental agencies where appropriate, will be required to sign NDAs or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, or be subject to an NDI, as a condition of being granted access to Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate, Confidential Information. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other agency personnel who refuse to sign an NDA, in situations where it is required, will be denied access to Confidential and/or Confidential Privileged Information, except in the case of certain Port Authority employees and third parties where a NDI may be utilized in instructing and advising the Port Authority employee and/or third party of the obligations and the requirements for handling Confidential Information. In certain circumstances, a Memorandum of Understanding or Memorandum of Agreement containing approved non-disclosure and confidentiality requirements may be utilized, in which cases approvals are required from the CISO and the General Counsel, or their respective designees. The DISO is responsible for determining whether a NDA/NDI is required as a condition to being granted access privileges to certain Protected Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information. If an individual refuses to execute an individual Acknowledgment, PA Employee NDA or to receive the NDI, if it is deem required by the DISO, CISO or OIG, access to the certain Protected Information must be denied. The SIM is also responsible for keeping proper documentation for employees and individuals subject to NDIs, including the date when the individual was given the NDI and by whom. A copy of all executed agreements and acknowledgements are to be provided to the PA DISO and Third Party SIM. Original executed NDAs shall be forwarded to the CISO, by the DISO, for filing in the official Port Authority records repository, with a copy to Law Department DISO.
3.6 Unauthorized Disclosure of Information

If employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other individuals and/or entities with authorized access to Protected Information become aware that Protected Information has been released to unauthorized persons, lost, stolen or compromised, they are required to immediately notify the DISO, CISO, the Office of Inspector General, and any other appropriate information security officer and report the discovery. In the case of SSI, the CISO must inform the TSA, DOT, or USCG and, in the case of CII, the Department of Homeland Security (“DHS”), of the breach of security. DOT, DHS, TSA and USCG rules govern the reporting of any unauthorized disclosure of SSI or CII.

3.7 Security Clearance and Access Prohibitions

Access to Protected Information is not a right, privilege, or benefit of contracting with or employment by the Port Authority, rather it is based on pre-established guidance. Protected Information should not be divulged, released, turned over, or provided to any individual in any organization who does not meet the established criteria or conditions set forth herein, or who has not been approved for a security clearance issued by the Port Authority DISO, CISO or OIG. The following security clearance and access guidelines and/or prohibitions are in effect to protect Protected Information:

- Protected Information shall only be used in the performance of required job responsibilities, or in order to complete assigned tasks as determined by the SIM and DISO, with the concurrence of the CISO or OIG. No other disclosure or use of Protected Information is authorized.
- Individual access to Protected Information will be rescinded when an employee, consultant, third-party contractor, individual or entity, who had been granted access to Protected Information, is no longer employed by the Port Authority, or is no longer under contract with, or no longer has a relationship with the Port Authority, or is no longer in a position that requires access to Protected Information in order for the individual or entity to perform duties or complete tasks/projects.
  - Employees may not unilaterally sponsor themselves for background verification or enter their name on an Authorized Personnel Clearance List.
  - Group access of organizations to Protected Information should be prohibited. Each individual in a group must have security clearance to access Protected Information.
  - Persons who rarely, if ever, require access to Protected Information, (i.e., maintenance, food service, cleaning personnel, vendors and other commercial sales, or service personnel, who perform non-sensitive duties), should not be approved for a security clearance.

3.8 Background Screening

In order to determine if any individual poses a potential security threat to the Port Authority or its Facilities, the Port Authority requires background screening to verify the personal identity of, and determine the criminal history of, all contactors and consultants working in secure areas at Port Authority facilities or handling security related Protected Information. As such, employees of third party contractors/consultants requiring access to certain Protected Information relating to security on a specific project must obtain clearance through a background check prior to being provided access to information unless otherwise waived in writing by the CISO or OIG. This
includes all individuals working on the project, including administrative and back-up staff that have access to and/or are handling Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information.

All background checks for third parties required under the Policy should normally be conducted through the “Secure Worker Access Consortium” (SWAC), which is presently the only Port Authority approved service provider of a background screening checks, except as otherwise required by federal law and or regulation. The Office of Emergency Management administers this provider. S.W.A.C. is accessed by an online application (http://www.secureworker.com) that enables the secure collection, processing, maintenance and real-time positive identity verification (PIV) of individuals. The S.W.A.C. background check is not a replacement for any federal agency (DHS, TSA, etc.) required background screening. S.W.A.C. membership is valid for three years, at the end of which the member must renew the online application. In addition, certain employees, such as those in the Public Safety Department, will have their criminal history background checked through the electronic databases maintained by federal and/or state law enforcement agencies when required as a condition of employment, or when required by federal or state laws, rules, and/or regulations, or, in certain cases, where it is legally permitted and is deemed appropriate by the CSO or OIG.

The DISO/SIM has authority to obtain the background check information from S.W.A.C. Additional information about S.W.A.C., corporate enrollment and online applications can be found at http://www.secureworker.com, or it may be contacted at (877) 522-7922. The S.W.A.C. application process is described in Appendix "E."

In some cases TSA’s Transportation Workers Identifications Credentials (TWIC) or Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) background screening and credential may be used in lieu of the SWAC process with approval by the DISO.

3.9 Authorized Personnel Clearance List

The DISO and SIM are responsible for compiling, maintaining, and updating their respective list databases on an ongoing basis and forwarding the information to the CISO for compilation into a master listing. Each DISO shall periodically review its department’s/business unit’s list with its SIM to ensure that the list is current and that each individual’s access to Protected Information is still required. The CISO will maintain a master list database containing the names of all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities that have been granted a Port Authority security clearance and the specific category for which the security clearance was received, including, but limited to, for a particular project, or for specific Protected Information.

3.10 Development of a Confidential Information Practices and Procedures (CIPP)

Departments, offices and/or business units may adopt an individualized, discrete CIPP tailored to their respective particular business practices for handling Protected Information. The CIPP is meant to augment the Handbook and must be consistent with it. Each CIPP must be approved by the CISO before being implemented.
3.11 Procurement Strategies

(a) General

As a public agency, the Port Authority has an established procurement process based on openness, integrity, and fairness to the vendor community. The security of Protected Information must be incorporated at the beginning of the procurement process in order to establish a security benchmark that may be applied throughout the procurement process, as well as during the term of the award/contract.

(b) Lifecycle Phases and Procurements

A project may contain Protected Information in one or more of its lifecycle phases (pre-award, award, design, construction, close-out, or maintenance/service operation contracts, etc.).

Procurement and lifecycle information should be thoroughly reviewed by the originator before being submitted to the Procurement Department for processing. If Protected Information is discovered thereafter by Procurement, or any reviewing department, the originator’s department manager or designee should be contacted immediately to retrieve the Protected Information and process it in accordance with the Policy and this Handbook.

(c) Risk Exposure and Business Risk Strategy

Procurement shall develop and retain, by project, a current listing of pre-screened persons or pre-qualified firms to bid on sensitive projects who agree to abide by the Policy requirements. Requirements must be included in procurement documents in order to help reduce potential disclosure of Protected Information and to provide bidders with certain security requirements in advance. They must also be included in contract awards to ensure information protection practices, procedures, and protocols are included in each project’s lifecycle phase. The typical requirements are:

(i) Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements (NDA). Require prospective consultants, prime vendors, general contractors, or commercial enterprises to enter into a NDA with the Port Authority before obtaining a copy of a RFP. NDAs should be project and procurement specific and should be completed in a timely manner for specific types of procurements or projects. A broad or generic NDA should not normally be utilized to cover all procurements and projects under contract to a particular consultant, prime vendor, general contractor or commercial enterprise over a long period of time, however, it may be appropriate in certain situations to utilize such a NDA, if approved by the DISO with the concurrence of the CISO. Consultants, Prime Vendors, General Contractors, or Commercial Enterprises should contact the Port Authority to request authority prior to releasing RFP Protected Information to a sub-contractor. The sub-contractor may have to execute an Acknowledgement that it will comply with the terms of any NDA that the successful bidder has executed.

(ii) Background Screening. Require potential users seeking access to certain Protected Information to undergo background pre-screening. The pre-screening may parallel the screening requirement used by the Port Authority to grant access to Protected Information under Section 3.3. S.W.A.C.’s background screening is usually finalized within five to ten business days.
(iii) Designation of a Security Information Manager (SIM). Require companies involved in Protected Information procurements or projects to designate a SIM to ensure information security and Protected Information requirements are followed. A second employee may be designated as an alternate SIM. All SIM’s will be required to get SWAC’d.

(iv) Information Security Education and Awareness Training. Require consultants, vendors, contractors and commercial enterprises to attend training to ensure security awareness regarding Port Authority information.

(v) Physical Security. Outline the specific guidelines and requirements for the handling of Protected Information to ensure that the storage and protection of Protected Information is consistent with the requirements of Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(vi) Transfer or Shipping Sensitive Information. Prohibit or place restrictions on the transfer, shipping, and mailing of Protected Information consistent with the handling procedures set forth in Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(vii) Website Restrictions. Prohibit posting, modifying, copying, reproducing, republishing, uploading, downloading, transmitting, or distributing Protected Information on unauthorized websites or web pages. This may also include restricting persons, who either have not passed a pre-screening background check, or who have not been granted access to Confidential Information, from viewing such information.

(viii) Destruction of Documents. Require Protected Information to be destroyed using certain methods, measures or technology consistent with the requirements set forth in Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(ix) Use of Similar Agreements Between Prime Vendor and Subcontractors/Subconsultants. Require the prime vendor, general contractor, or consultant to mandate that each of its subcontractors/sub consultants maintain the same levels of security required of the prime vendor, general contractor, or consultant under any Port Authority awarded contract.

(x) Publication Exchanges. Prohibit the publication, exchange or dissemination of Protected Information developed from the project or contained in reports, except between authorized vendors, subcontractors and subconsultants, without prior approval of the Port Authority. Requests for approval should be routed to and reviewed by the CISO in conjunction with the Law Department and, where appropriate, Public Affairs.

(xi) Information Technology. Matters involving information technology policy, or use of particular hardware or software, should require the application of specific protocols and/or software tools to support Port Authority projects. Coordination of information technology and consultation with the Director of Technology Services Department and the CISO may be required for the success of particular projects.

(xii) Audit. Include provisions to allow the Port Authority to conduct audits for compliance with Protected Information procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.
(xiii) Notification of Security Requirements. Advise all consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities, as may be appropriate, that Port Authority security procedure requirements may be imposed throughout the duration of the project.

(xiv) Reproduction/Copies. Reproductions of Protected Information shall be consistent with the requirements of Chapter 4 of this Handbook.
CHAPTER 4 – MARKING, HANDLING, STORAGE, TRANSMITTAL AND DESTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Marking of Certain Protected Information

(a) Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information

All documents, drawings, and all other Information that contain Confidential Privileged, or Confidential Information must be marked with the appropriate respective protective marking: “CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED” (alternatively “CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED”) or “CONFIDENTIAL” (alternatively, where appropriate, Confidential Proprietary Information). The markings must be conspicuous and in bolded Arial with a 16 point font size or equally visible typeface.

The front page (or front and back cover, if appropriate) shall be marked at the top and bottom of the page. In addition, all interior pages within the document must also be marked at the top and the bottom of the page. Sets of documents large enough to be folded or rolled must be marked or stamped so that the marking is visible on the outside of the set when it is rolled or folded. The marking must be visible from the exterior container of the material, e.g., the spine of a binder, or compact disc container or cover.

All Confidential Privileged Information must bear the following warning sign on its front cover, back cover, and title sheet or first page. For compact discs, DVDs or other smaller materials, the warning sign may be printed on an adhesive label and affixed to the material. It should be in visible typeface and state:

"WARNING": The attached is the property of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ). It contains information requiring protection against unauthorized disclosure. The information contained in the attached document cannot be released to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid need to know without prior written approval of an authorized PANYNJ official. The attached document must be controlled, stored, handled, transmitted, distributed and disposed of according to PANYNJ Information Security Policy. Further reproduction and/or distribution outside of the PANYNJ are prohibited without the express written approval of the PANYNJ.

At a minimum, the attached will be disseminated only on a need to know basis and, when unattended, will be stored in a locked cabinet or area offering sufficient protection against theft, compromise, inadvertent access and unauthorized disclosure.

(b) Sensitive Security Information Requirements

Pursuant to the federal regulations governing SSI, Port Authority Protected Information that has been designated SSI by the Federal government must be conspicuously marked with its respective protective marking “SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION” on the top and the distribution limitation statement on the bottom of each page of the document including, if applicable, the front and back covers, the title page, and on any binder cover or folder. The
protective marking must be in bolded Arial 16-point font size and the distribution limitation statement must be in an 8-point font size. All copies of SSI documents must also bear the required markings.

The distribution limitation statement is:

**WARNING:** This record contains Sensitive Security Information that is controlled under 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520. No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a “need to know,” as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520, except with the written permission of the Administrator of the TSA or the Secretary of Transportation. Unauthorized release may result in civil penalty or other action. For U.S. government agencies, public disclosure is governed by 5 U.S.C. 552 and 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520.

(c) **Critical Infrastructure Information**

Pursuant to the federal regulations governing CII, Port Authority Protected Information that has been marked PCII by the Department of Homeland Security PCII Program Manager or the manager’s designee will be marked as follows:

This document contains PCII. In accordance with the provisions of 6 CFR Part 29, this document is exempt from release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552 (b)(3)) and similar laws requiring public disclosure. Unauthorized release may result in criminal and administrative penalties. This document is to be safeguarded and disseminated in accordance with the CII Act and the PCII Program requirements.

(d) **Document Control Number for Confidential Privileged Information**

Documents that have been identified as Confidential Privileged Information will be given a control number, which shall consist of the category of information followed by an acronym for the transmitting department, followed by the last 2 digits of the year, followed by a number that is sequential and, finally, followed by the copy number.

Examples:

- CP – LAW – 13 – 1 – 1
- CP – PMD – 07 – 10 – 2

The front page (or front and back cover, if appropriate) and all pages of Confidential Privileged Information shall be marked with the control number. The control number must also be visible from the exterior container of the material, e.g., the spine of a binder, or compact disc container or cover. If deemed necessary by the DISO or CISO, certain Confidential Information or other Protected Information may be given a control number.
4.2 Handling Protected Information

Handling refers to the physical possession of, and includes working on or with, Protected Information to perform job duties or complete tasks or projects. This includes, but is not limited to, reading, copying, editing, creating, or correcting the material. Protected Information in any form, including physical or electronic, must be under constant surveillance by an authorized individual to prevent it from being viewed by, or being obtained by, unauthorized persons. Protected Information is considered to be in use when it is not stored in an approved security container.

The following is a chart of the minimum-security requirements for handling Protected Information, and certain requirements that apply only to Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Security Requirements for Handling</th>
<th>Confidential Privileged Information</th>
<th>Confidential Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Must never be left unattended outside of storage location.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must be under the direct and constant supervision of an authorized person who is responsible for protecting the information from unauthorized disclosure.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must be turned face down or covered when an unauthorized person is in the vicinity. Be cognizant of others in area that can view your computer screen.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When leaving a computer unattended ensure that the screen is locked.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attach an information cover sheet when removing materials from their place of storage.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use all means to prevent unauthorized public disclosure of information.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3 Transmittal of Protected Information

Transmission refers to the sharing among individuals and/or entities, and/or the transfer or movement of Protected Information from one location to another using either physical or electronic means. The following chart sets forth the methods by which Protected Information should be transmitted. In all instances, Protected Information must at all times be safeguarded and transmitted in a manner and method designed to insure that it is not disclosed, or otherwise compromised, and it should be appropriately marked with the proper identifying marking.
In general, all Confidential Privileged Information must be signed in and out, and, in certain situations as determined by the DISO or SIM, Confidential Information may be signed in and out as well. A cover sheet must be attached to the Confidential Privileged or, in certain situations as determined by the SIM, to Confidential Information and it should be marked appropriately. With respect to Confidential Privileged Information, the coversheet attached as Appendix “F” is to be utilized to draw emphasis to the fact that a document contains Confidential Privileged Information and to limit visual exposure to unauthorized individuals in near proximity. Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate, Confidential Information, must be wrapped and sealed. The exterior of the wrapping should not indicate that it is sensitive material, or its category, or level.

Confidential Privileged Information may be transported using public modes of transportation, and a courier service may also be utilized; provided, however, that the sign in and sign out procedures will apply, as well as wrapping and sealing procedures. All packages must be sealed in a manner that easily identifies whether the package has been opened prior to delivery to the intended recipient. The use of a double wrapped/enveloped package or a tamper resistant envelope must be used to fulfill this requirement. Protective markings are not to be placed on the outer visible envelope. If using a double wrapped package or two envelopes, the inner wrapping or envelope should be marked in accordance with appropriate category designation. The package must be addressed to an individual who is authorized to receive it or, preferably, to the SIM. All packages must contain a specific individual’s name on the shipping label. Where appropriate any of the foregoing requirements may also be required in handling Protected Information and can be provided for generally in the department’s CIPP, or as required by the DISO and/or SIM with respect to handling such information in specific instances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Security Requirements for Transmission</th>
<th>Confidential Privileged Information</th>
<th>Confidential Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verbally at a meeting, conference or briefing where all attendees have the appropriate security clearance</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Systems: restrict to Livelink⁴ or a similar approved secure repository</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Mail: restricted from using e-mail accounts to transmit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Confidential Information may be transmitted using encryption with express permission by the DISO/SIM, in writing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Carried or delivered in the personal custody of Authorized Individual: (a) request return receipt (b) place in sealed envelope, and (c) name of recipient, department, address and phone number must be written on face of envelope</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X (b and c only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Commercial Delivery Service (e.g., DHL, FedEx, UPS): (a) request return receipt, (b) verify recipient name and mailing address, (c) place in a sealed envelope, and (d) the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⁴ Livelink is a secure collaborative repository for the documents of a project.
Use of USPS Certified Mail: (a) request return receipt, 
(b) verify recipient name and mailing address, and 
(c) the exterior of a mailing document shall not indicate the security category of the material contained therein

Intra-agency Mail System (a) request return receipt (b) place in sealed envelope, (c) name of recipient, department, address and phone number must be written on face of envelope, and (d) the exterior of a mailing document shall not indicate the security category of the material contained therein

Telephone: restricted from using a non-land line telephone to transmit, unless expressly permitted by SIM in writing. If approved: (a) use all means to prevent unauthorized public disclosure, and (b) may not use mobile or internet devices.

Fax Machine: restricted from using fax machine to transmit unless expressly permitted by the SIM in writing. If approved: (a) prior coordination with recipient required, 
(b) verify recipient fax number, (c) receipt of successful transmission, and (d) follow-up contact required

Steps for transmittal of a “hard copy” of all Confidential Privileged Information and, when required, for Confidential Information:

Step 1. Make certain that documents are properly marked: “CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED,” or “CONFIDENTIAL,” according to its designated category.

Step 2. Prepare Transmittal Receipt (Appendix “F”).

Step 3. Place document in envelope with the Transmittal Receipt, seal envelope, mark the inner envelope CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED or CONFIDENTIAL, place envelope in second envelope (outer), this envelope shall not contain any protective markings.

Step 4. Address envelope to an individual who is authorized to receive it.

Step 5. Mail document.

Step 6. The Transmittal Receipt shall be returned to the party who initially sent the item.

When hard copies of 8 1/2 " X 11" multi-page documents include threat scenarios, asset criticality information, identification of security vulnerability details, risk assessments, design basis threats and concepts of operations are distributed, this information is to be bound using secure binding to prevent individual sheets from being removed from a set.
4.4 Storage of Protected Information

Steps should be taken to prevent unauthorized access to Protected Information. Certain Protected Information should be kept in a locked storage room or a locked security container, such as a drawer, cabinet or safe-type file that has a locking mechanism, and must be vandalism resistant. The DISO will periodically review the departmental storage vehicles and mechanisms and determine their appropriateness for the information being stored. Protected Information should be gathered and stored in a minimum number of office locations. Confidential Privileged Information must never be left unattended outside its storage location for long durations. A storage space or security container/receptacle may not be left open and unattended at any time. At no time should Confidential Privileged or Confidential Information be stored, except for short periods during work, in unauthorized desk drawers, file cabinets, or other unsecured locations. The CISO may require that certain information be kept in a safe in a designated central location(s).

Combinations or locks for each security container must be changed or replaced when a person having knowledge of the combination or possession of a lock key no longer requires it, leaves the project or there is reason to suspect that the combination has been tampered with, or that an unauthorized person may have acquired knowledge of the combination, or that a lock key is in the possession of an unauthorized person. Keys and combinations of locks utilized to secure certain Protected Information must be safeguarded at the same level of protection as paper documents. The “Guidelines for the Storage of Confidential Privileged, Confidential and Law Enforcement Confidential Information” attached as Appendix “H” provides further detailed information and instructions.

Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate Confidential Information, may not be stored at any individual’s home overnight for a meeting the following day without prior written authorization of the SIM or DISO.

Downloading of any Confidential Privileged Information and Confidential Information carries with it the responsibility to protect that information in accordance with the procedures identified in this Handbook. The possessor of the electronic file assumes full responsibility for the proper handling, storage, transmittal and disposal of this Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information.

4.5 Document Accountability Log

All entities, Port Authority Departments and third-parties having Protected Information in their possession will have a system in place that will account for the material in such a manner that retrieval is easily accomplished for inspection. The accountability log with respect to Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information shall be maintained by the DISO, or the SPM, or SIM, where applicable, and include:

- The date that a document was received or created
- The identity of the sender or creator
- A brief description of the document
- The Control Number, if Confidential Privileged Information
- Number of copies
• Transmission history (sent to whom, when)

• If applicable at the time of the inspection, a Port Authority Document Destruction Certification, stating that the document has been destroyed (including, when, by whom and the method), or a Certification that the document has been returned to the Port Authority.

4.6 Reproduction

Protected Information should only be reproduced to the minimum extent necessary to carry out an individual or entity's responsibilities. However, the reproduced material must be marked and protected in the same manner and to the same extent as the original material. Authorized individuals must perform all reproduction work. Print and reproduction locations are limited to Port Authority sites, or, when appropriate, to authorized consultant and/or third-party contractor work site equipment. The CISO may require that the work site should limit reproduction of Protected Information to a particular copying machine with technological capabilities limited to copying (not scanning or storing etc.). Service providers, authorized by the responsible SIM or DISO where appropriate, may be used for this task if the information remains safeguarded throughout the process. Each reproduction of Protected Information shall contain all security markings, instructions, etc., as set forth in Section 4.1. All scraps, over-runs, and waste products resulting from reproduction shall be collected and processed for proper disposal.

4.7 Destruction of Protected Information

All Protected Information that is no longer needed shall be disposed of as soon as possible, consistent with the Port Authority’s Record Retention Policy, by any method that prevents its unauthorized retrieval or reconstruction. Authorized service providers may be used for this task provided that the information remains safeguarded until the destruction is completed. Paper products must be destroyed using a cross cut shredder located in the office. As previously noted in Section 4.5, a Port Authority Document Destruction Certificate must be provided to the DISO or SIM for any document being destroyed, including original or copies thereof. In addition to the requirements in this Handbook, all Departments shall continue to comply with the Port Authority Records Program (A.P. 15-2.02). Where Protected Information is no longer needed, but the Port Authority Records Program requires retention of the original, the original Protected document shall be retained by the Departmental Records Coordinator and all copies are to be destroyed in accordance with this section. The “Guidelines for the Disposal and Destruction of Confidential Privileged Information” attached as Appendix “I” provides further detailed information and instruction.

Since deleted electronic files can be recoverable by utilizing software tools, certain Protected Information stored in electronic form needs to be erased and destroyed with methods that comply with the US Department of Defense standards for file secure erasure (DoD 5220.22). Therefore, CyberScrub or a similar software shall be used to prevent discovery by a computer technician or other unauthorized person. With respect to Port Authority staff, individual staff shall contact the Technology Services Department (“TSD”) to make a request that Protected Information be permanently removed from a computer. This request shall be made by providing relevant information on a TSD Service Request (TSR), found on eNet on the TSDpage.
4.8 Information Technology Systems – Handling of Electronic Information/Data

All transmission, storage and destruction of all electronic information and data must be in compliance with the Technology Services Department’s (TSD) “Cyber Security Guidelines for the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey”

Information Technology (IT) Systems that are used to electronically capture, create, store, process or distribute Protected Information must be appropriately managed to protect against unauthorized disclosure of the contents. The main objectives of these electronic handling guidelines are to:

- Provide access exclusively to the authorized individuals.
- Compartmentalize Protected Information as required by a Department's CIPP.
- Complete removal of Protected Information from the system when it is no longer needed.

This section is intended to describe the processes used to control secure electronic data, and is to be implemented for the control, processing, handling, storage, and destruction of all “Protected” electronic data as generated, received, or distributed by Authority staff, consultants, contractors or third parties.

4.9 Transmission/Exchange of Electronic Information

The Authority uses Livelink (moving toward PACS) as its project and program website solution to collaborate with team members (i.e., authorized individuals) both inside and outside the Agency’s firewall. Additionally, the Authority also uses secure internet websites with secure transmission to collaborate with team members outside the Agency. The use of a web-based collaboration tool has numerous benefits that result in time and cost savings, accountability, security, and disaster recovery. For example, within the Authority, the Downtown Restoration Program (DRP), the Security Capital Program, Office of Emergency Management, and the Goethals Bridge Program, utilize Livelink website collaboration.

Access to these password-protected websites is controlled by permissions that apply to each individual user account. In this manner, users are allowed to access folders and files only when approved by the SIM, Project Manager or Program Manager directly responsible for the information.

With these measures in place, the Authority has deemed that all electronic exchange of Protected Information must be accomplished using a secure project website solution with centrally managed access control on a per individual basis and with encrypted transfer.

Although the entire Port Authority Website is secure, in order to provide better organization and auditing of files that contain Confidential Privileged or Confidential Information, special secure folders must be created and maintained specifically to house this information. Information that has been designated as Confidential Privileged Information may only reside in these secure folders in order to further compartmentalize it from other types of information.

Additional secure Protected Information folders will allow other files such as reports, presentations, etc., to be stored.
In addition to the Livelink website, certain electronic Protected Information may also be shared via secure Local Area Networks (LAN). Protected Information should be removed from the LAN as soon as the recipient has acknowledged receipt of the information. As with the website, these LANs are password protected, and access to them is only for those individuals who have signed the NDA and are provided with permission by the SIM or DISO, if required.

E-mailing of Confidential Privileged Information is not permitted, E-mailing of any other Protected Information must be encrypted as per TSD standards.

4.10 Electronic Storage

Technology advances allow increasingly larger amounts of information to be stored on increasingly smaller devices. This creates a greater risk of information security breaches due to the size and portability of these devices, which can be lost or misplaced more easily when taken outside of the office. If a situation arises whereby electronic files must be exchanged by electronic media such as flash drives, CD or DVD, all provisions within this manual for handling physical documents must be satisfied.

Possession of Protected Information in any format (hardcopy, electronic, photo, video, etc.) carries with it the responsibility to protect that information in accordance with the requirements of the Handbook. Authorized individuals in possession of electronic files containing Protected Information assume full responsibility for the proper handling, storage, transmittal, and destruction of this type of information in the same or comparable manner as hard copy requirements.

Users who possess electronic files containing Protected Information shall adhere to the following guidelines to maintain the proper protection of this material:

**Desktops/Laptops/CAD Machine Users**

Individuals granted access to The Port Authority Network or information systems shall secure computers from unauthorized access.

- When leaving a computer unattended, users shall apply the “Lock Workstation” feature (ctrl/alt/delete, enter).
- Unattended computers shall be secured from viewing by password protected screen savers.
- Computers shall activate the automatic screensaver feature after a period of non-use. The period of non-use is fifteen (15) minutes, or a shorter time period if required by a DISO.
- Desktop computer users shall only store Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information on a secure password protected network drive (directory on The Port Authority Network) and not the computer’s local hard drive.
- Laptop computer users shall store Confidential Information locally, when necessary, with encryption software. Users shall contact their respective DISO to request or confirm that Port Authority standard encryption technology is installed on their assigned laptop computer.
- Computer users shall not disable or alter security safeguards, such as virus detection or encryption software, installed on Port Authority computers.
Portable Media

- Confidential Privileged Information shall be encrypted on portable devices, including handheld devices, if they are carried outside secure worksites.
- All Protected Information stored on portable devices shall be password protected at the document level.
- Mobile laptop computers, computer media and any other forms of removable storage (e.g., diskettes, CD ROMs, flash drives) shall be stored in a secure location or locked cabinet when not in use.

4.11 User Access Deactivations

In addition to accessing the IT Systems, Port Authority, through the appropriate Systems Administrator, may deactivate a User's IT privileges, whether or not the user is suspected of any violation of this Policy, when necessary to preserve the integrity of facilities, user services, or data.
CHAPTER 5 – AUDITING AND MONITORING

5.1 Purpose

The ISSC, Audit and/or OIG may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under the Policy in order to assess the extent of compliance with the Policy. The Policy’s self-assessment and audit processes enable management to evaluate the Policy’s uniformity throughout the Port Authority and of third parties’ practices, in order to identify its strengths and potential exposures, and to help guide evolving policy objectives.

5.2 Audits and Investigations

Audits conducted by the ISSC, Audit, and/or OIG may be scheduled in advance. The chief, department director, project manager, company liaison or contract representative of the organization being assessed should receive prior notice of the date of the assessment and also be advised as to what the assessment will consist of. A copy of the current version of the Audit Procedures guidelines, attached as Appendix “J”, should be provided to the particular entity(ies) in order to allow adequate time to undertake appropriate pre-review and preparation action. The Audit Procedures guidelines should guide the ISSC and/or Audit through the assessment process. This Guideline is not all-inclusive and may be amended, as necessary. Organizations, departments, units, or third parties, preparing for an ISSC and/or Audit visit are encouraged to contact the CISO prior to the scheduled visit date in order to inquire and obtain additional information about the process.

The ISSC and/or Audit may also conduct information security assessments without prior notice and/or unannounced investigations coordinated through the Office of the General Counsel and the Office of Inspector General, as it may deem necessary and appropriate. Where appropriate, the CISO should be advised of the existence of such an investigation and, if appropriate, its nature.

The ISSC and/or Audit approach to conducting an assessment should consist of three phases (i) personnel interviews, (ii) site assistance visits, and (iii) corrective action follow-up.

(i) Personnel Interviews

The interview(s) should focus on the department, business unit, organization or third party’s compliance with the Policy, how engaged the interviewee is with the Policy, and the level of education and awareness the interviewee has about the Policy. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities should be included as potential interviewees. Personnel interviews should encompass a wide range of individuals who are regularly engaged with the Policy, as well as those having less involvement in it. This allows the ISSC to develop a balanced understanding regarding Policy compliance and effectiveness, as well as its impact on the organization and enable it both to identify concerns and issues regarding the Policy, and to solicit recommendations for possible improvements to the Policy.
(ii) Site Assistance Visits

The ISSC and/or Audit site visit should focus on a hands-on review of the following processes and procedures: document safeguards, handling protocols, transmission practices, control number usage, document marking, receipt and copying practices, and disposal of Protected Information procedures. The visit should also include compliance reviews of the security clearance access criteria, document accountability audits, conditions regarding information access, background check processes, Authorized Personnel Clearance Lists updates, Protected Information material sign out and sign in records, where appropriate, and the information security education awareness training program.

(iii) Follow-up

Policy compliance deficiencies noted during the assessments should be provided by the ISSC and/or Audit through the CISO to the department head, chief, project manager, consultant, third-party contractor liaison/representative, other agency staff, and the respective DISO or SIM for corrective action. The ISSC, through the CISO, may also follow-up on investigation results to determine corrective actions and Policy compliance. The ISSC may also recommend the imposition of any penalties or disciplinary action that are described in Chapter 6.

With the assistance of the respective DISO or SIM, a plan with milestones should be developed with the intention of correcting any identified deficiencies. A return site assistance visit may be scheduled in order to re-assess earlier identified deficiencies. The respective DISO, SPM, or SIM should forward a periodic corrective action progress report to the CISO as part of the milestone monitoring.

5.3 Self-Assessment

Department heads, chiefs, managers, supervisors, DISOs or SIMs should conduct an annual self-assessment of their unit’s Policy compliance using the Audit Procedures Guidelines. The results will not be forwarded to the CISO, Audit or ISSC, but should be used as a tool to gauge compliance before regular assessments are conducted. The results should be available for inspection and any serious findings should be forwarded to the CISO.
CHAPTER 6 – POLICY VIOLATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES

6.1 Responsibilities

Anyone having knowledge of any infraction, violation or breach of the Policy is required to report it to the CISO, OIG, their DISO, and third party SIM, who shall in turn report the same to their supervisor/manager. The CISO shall have the final decision with respect to the violation determinations and/or the recommended course of action to be taken, consistent with Port Authority policy, practices and legal requirements referenced in this section.

All individuals who have been reported as having violated the Policy may be temporarily denied access to Protected Information and/or have their security clearance suspended until an investigation is completed.

6.2 Violations, Infractions, or Breach of Information Security Protocols

Due to any number of unintended circumstances or, other conditions beyond the control of an individual, Protected Information could be subject to compromise or loss. For example, an individual may unintentionally discard Protected Information, mislabel Protected Information, sent through the internal mail routing system, or drop or inadvertently leave Protected Information in a public place. Intentional disclosure of Protected Information to unauthorized individuals for personal gain, or to otherwise make available for unauthorized public release, may also occur. Violations, infractions and breaches of the Policy will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis to determine the facts and circumstances surrounding each incident.

6.3 Violation Reporting, Investigation and Fact Finding

Individuals must report alleged or suspected violations, infractions or breaches of the Policy to the DISO, CISO, OIG and to their supervisor or manager. The DISO, in consultation with the CISO and OIG, will determine whether an investigation into the allegations or other appropriate action is warranted. The CISO will consult with the OIG on these matters and the OIG will determine whether to undertake its own separate investigation into the matter. Individuals and/or entities must cooperate with all authorized investigations of any act, omission or occurrence relating to Port Authority property, information, materials, and, in the case of Port Authority employees, and if applicable, must comply with the Agency General Rules and Regulations. (See “General Rules and Regulations for all Port Authority Employees.” Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. April 1990.)

6.4 Disciplinary Action

The following is a list of Policy violations and the possible respective disciplinary actions that may be taken against any individual and/or entity, having authorized access to Protected Information, who violates their responsibilities in handling such information:

a) Non-deliberate violations involving negligence and/or carelessness, such as leaving Protected Information unattended.

First Offense: Verbal reprimand and security briefing.

Second Offense: Written reprimand and/or a security briefing and possible suspension or termination of access privileges, depending on the circumstances.
**Third Offense** - Termination of access and possible imposition of civil penalties. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken.

b) Non-deliberate violation involving negligence and/or carelessness such as misplacing or losing a document.

**First Offense** - Written reprimand and/or a security briefing, and possible suspension or termination of access privileges, depending on the circumstances, and possible imposition of a civil penalty. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken.

**Second Offense** - Dismissal or termination of access privileges, and, depending on the circumstances, the imposition of a civil penalty, and possible legal action against the violator. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken including suspension with forfeiture of up to one year’s personal and vacation time allocation.

c) For cases of deliberate disregard of security procedures or gross negligence in handling Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information.

**First Offense** – Suspension or termination of access privileges, termination of an agreement or contract, written reprimand, imposition of a civil penalty depending on the circumstances, and possible legal civil and/or criminal action against the violator. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may be taken up to and including termination of employment. Termination of access privileges will be for a period of one year at minimum and may be permanent, subject to review by the CISO.

The Port Authority may also impose investigation costs and/or a monitor to oversee future compliance with its security policies and practices at the violator’s expense, when the violation is by a consultant, vendor contractor or other third party. Nothing herein is construed to limit the Port Authority’s right to exercise or take other legal rights and remedies including terminating agreements with a third party violator and/or refusing to enter into future business relationships with the violator and/or seeking such legal action, as it may deem appropriate, including injunctive, civil actions for monetary damages and/or seeking criminal prosecution of the violator(s).

In addition, any violation relating to SSI or CII will be reported to the TSA, the OIG, and/or, if applicable, DOT, USCG or DHS. Penalties and other enforcement or corrective action may be taken as set forth in relevant statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and directions to cease future unauthorized disclosure. Applicable Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. § 15.17 and 1520.17 and 6 CFR Part 29, provide that any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action being taken by the DOT, TSA and/or DHS.
CHAPTER 7 – INFORMATION SECURITY EDUCATION AND AWARENESS TRAINING

7.1 Purpose

Information Security Education and Awareness training ensures that all personnel requiring access to Protected Information, regardless of position or grade level, have an appropriate understanding of the need to adhere to security procedures in order to secure Protected Information. The goal of the training program is basically to provide that all such employees, consultants, third-party contractors, other individuals, entities and/or, where appropriate, third parties develop essential security habits and thereby ensure that all personnel accessing Protected Information understand and carry out the proper handling protocols for those materials.

7.2 Overview

The CISO is responsible for implementing the Information Security Education and Awareness Training Program (the “Training Program”). The Training Program, with assistance from the Office of Inspector General, DISO and SIM, should be provided to all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other agency personnel requiring access to Protected Information. These individuals, regardless of rank or position in a particular organization, must complete initial indoctrination and refresher training. The CISO, with the concurrence of the Law Department, may waive this requirement for certain individuals. A current list containing the names of all persons who completed training will be developed and retained by the CISO. The CISO shall ensure that all employees have complied with the requisite Training Program.

7.3 Training Program Elements

The Training Program consists of three interconnected elements: (a) indoctrination training, (b) orientation training, and (c) refresher training, recommended every three years. Each element provides employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other agency personnel with a baseline of knowledge, as well as periodic updates, about the existing and current Policy. Each element of the Training Program contributes another level of information to the individual. At a minimum, all individuals must receive the indoctrination training, and the refresher training, if warranted.

(a) Indoctrination Training

Indoctrination Training provides personnel with the fundamentals of the Training Program. It should be completed when beginning employment or assignment to a project for the Port Authority, but no later than sixty (60) days after initial hire, or after commencing work on a project. It may be combined with other types of new employee indoctrination programs. Individuals completing this level of training should understand the basic organization of the Policy, the Policy definitions, what materials are defined as Protected Information under the Policy, how to identify Protected Information (security category levels and markings), the general criteria and conditions required in order to be granted a security clearance, procedures for categorizing documents, the obligation to report suspected and alleged policy violations, and the penalties for non-compliance with the policy and for unauthorized disclosure of Protected Information.
(b) Orientation Training

Orientation Training focuses on the more specific protocols, practices and procedures for individuals whose roles and responsibilities involve reading, using, safeguarding, handling, and disposing of Protected Information. Individuals assigned such responsibilities should complete this level of training. Orientation training should be conducted prior to assignment to a department, project, task, or other special assignment, where the individual is expected to become involved with receiving and handling Protected Information. Individuals completing this level of training should be introduced to the DISO or SIM, understand the organizational elements of the Policy, know how to process Protected Information, know the different security categories under their control or within their assigned work environment, know how to identify proper safeguarding protocols, including hardware needs, and understand the differences between general access privileges and the need to know requirement for access to particular information. Individuals should also read and acknowledge their understanding of the requirements.

(c) Refresher Training

Within a three (3) year time period during the anniversary month of the individual’s start date on a project, or initial access to Protected Information, all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities, who continue to have access to sensitive materials, should receive an information security education and awareness training refresher briefing to enhance their information security awareness. At a minimum, the refresher training should include indoctrination and orientation topic training, as well as key training on recent Policy changes or other appropriate information. Also, this milestone may be used to reaffirm the individual’s need for a security clearance or to determine whether the individual requires a periodic update of their background check.

(d) Other Circumstances and Special Briefings

If a Port Authority employee, consultant, third-party contractor, or other individual and/or entity transfers to another department, is promoted within his or her department, or changes employers on the same project without a break in service, and can provide a record of completion of indoctrination training within the previous twelve months, only annual refresher training may be required. All other situations demand that an individual requiring access to Protected Information fulfill the conditions for information security education and awareness training under this Policy.

In addition to reading and signing a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, or, alternatively, being subject to a NDI, temporary or one-time access individuals should be fully briefed on the limitations on access to Protected Information and the penalties associated with the unauthorized disclosure, before being granted access to such information.

Special briefings may be provided on a case-by-case basis, as circumstances may require.
APPENDIX A
PROTECTED INFORMATION

Confidential Privileged Information

- Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, built-in or potential to Port Authority facilities and/or assets
- Documentation that identifies specific physical or system security vulnerabilities, when referring to specific security or terrorist threats and/or the specific capabilities in-place to counter a threat
- Documentation revealing specific security vulnerabilities at a new or existing PANYNJ facility, if specific weaknesses are reflected or maximum tolerances are provided
- Information revealing details of defeating a security system(s) or revealing the system in its entirety
- Drawings or documents that reveal specific security design criteria or ratings with regard to security performance
- Information identifying the basis for implementing an operational or technical security solution
- Details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, security systems, etc., not publicly available (diagrams, codes, standards)

Information includes, but is not limited to:

1. Security Risk and Threat Assessments (SRA);
2. Design Basis Threat Analysis (DBT);
3. Facility Security Programs/Plans (to the extent such Programs/Plans are not designated as SSI or CII);
4. Continuity of Operations Plans;
5. Security White Papers;
6. Blast Protection Design Requirements; Blast Analysis; Vector Analysis (Security Barriers, Bollards, etc.);
7. Structural plans, details and specifications if site specific information involves details regarding the capability or vulnerability of security system(s) or additional protection to a critical structure(s);
8. Drawings and/or documents with specific forced entry ratings;
9. Security System(s) designs when high technology data, which was developed by or for the Port Authority, is site specific or concerns core area system;
10. Critical element of security or life safety system; such as master controls, overrides, backup power sources when such elements would not be readily observable by the public;
11. Security system(s) command and control operating instructions and supporting countermeasures when referring to a specific site or project location;
12. Design data revealing engineering, construction of a Communication or Data Center electrical system, network connections, or facility support system with signal cable (e.g., intercom, telephone);
Confidential Information

- Specific security system/hardware model number installed at specific locations
- Details concerning overall security system(s) or individual sub systems(s), including design engineering, construction, fabrication and rollout schedule when data is site specific or concerns core area systems
- Structural plans and details if site-specific information involves details of security system(s) of protection
- Design data revealing engineering, construction, or fabrication details of primary and emergency electrical power systems supporting security, communications or life safety systems
- Documents identifying protective measures around Operations & Control Centers
- Documents identifying the location of Police and Emergency Communication Lines
- Security budget information
- Security Capital Plan
- Security personnel information

Information includes, but is not limited to:

1. Methods utilized to mitigate vulnerabilities and threats, such as identity, location, design, construction, schedule, and fabrication of security systems;
2. Details concerning overall security system(s) or individual subsystem(s), including design, engineering, construction, fabrication and rollout schedule when data is site specific or concerns core area systems;
3. Concept of Operations (CONOPS) documents;
4. Structural plans and details if site-specific information involves details of security system(s) or protection;
5. Documents identifying protective measures around Operation Control and Data Centers;
6. Documents identifying the location of Police, Emergency Communication and Network Lines;
7. Security White Papers
8. Secure Identification Display Area (SIDA) Badge Application (Aviation)
9. Selected Environmental Documents – Condition Surveys containing information on contaminated sites;
10. Emergency Operations Plan (to be shared with other Agencies);
11. Guidance for Managing Multi-Agency Response to WMD/CBREN Incidents;
12. Security system logs and reports, system operators and users including all related personal and company data;
13. System information used to construct and protect security systems;
14. Information/documents complied for law enforcement or official investigatory purposes;
15. Sensitive financial, commercial and other business information received from third parties under Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements;
16. Security Project Management budget Information;
17. Security Project Management Capital Plan;
18. Property Lease Agreements (Negotiations);
19. Legal Settlement agreements (when specified in the final settlement agreement);
20. Financial Analysis relating to ongoing litigation;
21. 5-year Capital Security Plan.
22. Law Enforcement investigatory material based upon the sensitive or confidential nature of the information
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must also refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

To protect the privacy and confidentiality of PHI and to comply with HIPAA, all members of Employee Benefits, including the Customer Service Representatives, and any others who have access to PHI, must comply with the policies and procedures set forth in this manual (the “Policies and Procedures”). The purpose of this manual is to establish how the Privacy Laws are to be implemented by the Plans and Employee Benefits in particular. This document maintained by the Employee Benefits Division of HRD, addresses Privacy Law Concerns related to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

HIPAA defines **Protected Health Information (PHI)** as all individually identifiable health information that is transmitted or maintained by the benefit plans in any medium – electronic, oral or written. The Port Authority receives this information in its employer capacity and, therefore, it is not considered to be PHI:

- An individual's name, address, birth date, marital status, dependent information and Social Security number;
- An individual's choice of health plan;

**Attorney Work Product**

Attorney work product and other privileged information should be protected and treated in accordance with the established rules of the profession and may carry the marking “Privileged & Confidential”. Certain work product information may also fall within the definitions of Confidential Privileged and/or Confidential Information as established by the Handbook, and as such, should be marked and treated in accordance with the Handbook and the Law Department CIPP.

**Federal Designations:**


1. Facility Security Programs/Plans (Aviation and Port Facilities fall under SSI);
2. Exclusive Area Agreements (Aviation and Ports – An agreement between PA and tenant that has a security program, which permits the tenant to assume responsibility for security within the affected area(s). SSI);
3. TAS Security Directives (SSI);
4. SEA LINK Database and corresponding applications (Ports - SSI/Privacy Act Information).
5. Security Directives issued by the TSA
Critical Infrastructure Information (CII); has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII,” as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.
APPENDIX B

Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements
B-1
Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
with reference to Handbook
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of this _____ day of ______, ______, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the "Port Authority") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and _____________ having an office and place of business at ___________________________ ("Recipient").

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with

(collectively, the “Project(s)”, or “Proposed Project(s)’); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the “Parties”) acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

Port Authority Handbook NDA 103113
prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

   (a) "Authorized Disclosure" means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

   (b) "Information" means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.
(c) "Protected Information" means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

(i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.

(ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) "Confidential Information" means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) "Confidential Privileged Information" means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available. and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) "Confidentiality Control Procedures" means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of
Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(g) "Critical Infrastructure Information" (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.


(i) “Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act” (HIPAA) Information. Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

(j) “Port Authority Handbook” means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(k) “Project Purposes” means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(l) “Related Party” and “Related Parties” means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. Use of Protected Information. All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and
applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient’s Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of
competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority’s prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any “Acknowledgement” of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority’s request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(b) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. Disclosures and Discovery Requests. If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information. Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority’s written request or completion of Recipient’s need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient’s expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient
continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “Port Authority Legislation” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “notice”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.
The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

with a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law DISO

If to the Recipient:

with a copy to:

10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. Authority. The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. No Liability. Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any
liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature: ____________________________

Print Name: __________________________

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, ______________________________________ (“Related Party”), am employed as a(n) ____________________________ by _____________________________. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between ____________________________ (the “Recipient”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”) dated ____________________________, (hereinafter the “Agreement”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with ____________________________, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: ____________________________
Print Name: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________
EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, ______________________, is the __________________ of ______________________, located at ______________________, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of ______________________ in connection with ______________________ for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated ________________ (the “Recipient”) and the Port Authority (hereafter the “Agreement”), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: ________________________________
Print Name: ______________________________
Date: ________________________________
B-2
Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
without reference to Handbook
NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN

__________________________

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made as of this ______ day of ______, ______, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the “Port Authority”) a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and ________________________________ ("Recipient").

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with ________________________________ (collectively, the “Project(s)”, or “Proposed Project(s)’’); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "Parties") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113
could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures
implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and
prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury;
and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the
confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information
to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or
providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary
or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and
that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as
strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work
product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating
thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect
thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain
Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the
handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the
terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of
Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and
valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the
Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such
Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following
terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) “Authorized Disclosure” means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly
in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all
Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected
Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms
of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit
B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly
approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular
Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the
Project

(b) “Information” means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports,
notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or
information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings
containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at
any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other
form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the
foregoing.

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113

2
(c) “Protected Information” means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CI) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connotate that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

(i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.

(ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.

(iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) “Confidential Information” means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) “Confidential Privileged Information” means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities, details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) “Confidentiality Control Procedures” means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law or by the terms of this Agreement.
(g) "Critical Infrastructure Information" (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “FCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.


(i) “Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act” (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (”HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

(j) “Project Purposes” means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient’s and its Related Parties’ participation and involvement in the Project and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) “Related Party” and “Related Parties” means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient’s outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. Use of Protected Information. All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, and applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113

4
may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. To assist Recipient in its determination of the adequacy of its Confidentiality Control Procedures, Recipient has been provided with a copy of the Port Authority’s Information Security Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient’s Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority’s prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any “Acknowledgement” of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority’s request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113

5
(h) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. Disclosures and Discovery Requests. If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information. Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and materials describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations. The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. Severability. Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113
7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “Port Authority Legislation” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101–7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “notice”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) land delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.
Original to the Port Authority: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

with a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel’s Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law DISO

If to the Recipient: ____________________________________________

with a copy to: ____________________________________________

10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. Authority. The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. No Liability. Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113
16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

**RECIPIENT:**

Signature: ________________________

Print Name: ______________________

Title: ____________________________

Date: ____________________________
EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, ____________________________ ("Related Party"), am employed as a(n) ________________________ by ________________________ I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between ________________________ (the "Recipient") and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Port Authority") dated ________________________ (hereinafter the "Agreement") I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with ________________________, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: ______________________________
Print Name: ______________________________
Date: ______________________________

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113
EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, _______________________, is the ___________________ of _______________________, a ___________________, located at _______________________, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of ___________________ in connection with ___________________, for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated __________, between ___________________ (the “Recipient”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “Agreement”). Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: ______________________________

Print Name: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113

11
B-3
PA/PATH Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
PA EMPLOYEE NON-DISCLOSURE
AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made as of this day of __________, 2023, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY, a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and its related entities, including, but not limited to, Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (collectively referred to as the “Port Authority”) and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and ____________________________, Department, an employee of the Port Authority (“Employee”), having the Port Authority Employee Number: ________________________.

WHEREAS, security is of critical importance to the Port Authority in carrying out its mission and in providing a safe and secure environment for its patrons and employees, as well as properly protecting its properties, facilities and operations; and

WHEREAS, the safeguarding of protected, confidential and sensitive information is an essential factor in the Port Authority’s ability to carry out its responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority recognizes the need for providing its employees with access to certain information which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, on a need to know and/or an as-needed basis; and

WHEREAS, every employee having access to Protected Information (as hereinafter defined) has the obligation and the responsibility to properly safeguard such information and prevent its unauthorized disclosure or release.

NOW THEREFORE, Employee hereby agrees, as follows:

1. Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

   a. “Protected Information” means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Critical Infrastructure Information (CII), Sensitive Security Information (SSI), or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected.

Port Authority Employee NDA 103113
b. “Confidential Information” means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

c. “Confidential Privileged Information” means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

d. “Information” means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

e. “Critical Infrastructure Information” (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §§131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations.


g. “Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act” (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or
“Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

h. “Port Authority Handbook” means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

2. Compliance with the Port Authority Handbook. All Protected Information is to be handled by the Employee with the utmost care and in a manner designed to prevent its disclosure to unauthorized third parties consistent with Port Authority security policy, practices and procedures, as set forth in the Port Authority Handbook. Employee must maintain and dispose of Protected Information in a manner consistent with this Agreement and in conformity with the Port Authority Handbook.

3. Use of Protected Information. Protected Information provided to or obtained by Employee may only be used in the performance of duly authorized activities relating to the Employee’s job duties, and may not be used for any other purpose, unless expressly authorized by this Agreement, or as expressly directed in writing by the Port Authority.

4. Disclosure of Information. Until such time as the information is no longer considered Protected by the Port Authority, and that fact is communicated to the Employee in writing, the Information must be held and treated in the strictest confidence and may not, except in accordance with Paragraph 5, below, be disclosed to any person who has not agreed to be bound by a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement. When disclosure of such Information is permitted under these circumstances, it will only be provided to such individuals to the extent that it is necessary for that person to perform his/her duly authorized activities at or in connection with their job responsibilities and may only be provided on a need-to-know-basis. Copies of documents or materials in any form, format or medium, which contain disclosures of such Information, may only be made pursuant to the procedures established in the Port Authority Handbook.

5. Disclosures and Discovery Requests. If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law is received by the Employee seeking disclosure of Protected Information, the Employee must immediately notify his/her Supervisor and Departmental Information Security Officer in order to permit the Port Authority to seek to quash the subpoena, seek a protective order, or take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate, and the Employee will fully cooperate in the Port Authority’s efforts in this regard. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the employee will immediately report that fact and the circumstances regarding such disclosure to his/her Supervisor and Departmental Information Security Officer.

6. Unauthorized Disclosure and Disciplinary Actions. The unauthorized disclosure or improper handling of Protected Information could have an adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its operations,
its facilities, its patrons and the general public. Because of this, the obligations of confidence required hereunder are extraordinary and unique, and are vital to the security and well being of the Port Authority. Any failure to comply with, or any violation of, this Agreement, may result in legal action and/or disciplinary action against Employee.

7. Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations. The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual, or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority, and that fact is communicated in writing to Employee.

EMPLOYEE:

Signature: __________________________

Print Name: _________________________

Date: ________________________________

Port Authority Employee NDA 103113
APPENDIX C

Background Screening Criteria

CONTENTS:

- Background Screening Specifications
- High Access Level Criteria
- Medium Access Level Criteria
- Standard Access Level Criteria
Criminal History
Background Screening Specifications

Social Security Number — Positive Identity Verification (PIV)
Federal District Court Search (each district of residence and employment)*
National Criminal Search*
Statewide Criminal Check (each state of residence and employment)*
County Criminal Search (each county of residence and employment)*
Sexual Offender Search (each resident state)*
Alien Immigrant Search
Immigration Violation Check
Fake Identification Convictions
State Driving Record
Check for material false statement or omission on application form
National Terrorist Watch List Search (OFAC-SDN)

Note* Within ten (10), seven (7), or five (5) years preceding date of application as noted on the HIGH, MEDIUM, and STANDARD Level of Clearance forms.
Level of Clearance

HIGH Secure Access Control Areas
and CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

I. No convictions ever in your lifetime: an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offenses:

1) Terrorism—A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
2) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable.
3) A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
4) Making any threat, or maliciously conveying false information knowing the same to be false, concerning the deliverance, placement, or detonation of an explosive or other lethal device in or against a place of public use, a state or government facility, a public transportation system, or an infrastructure facility.
5) Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
6) Murder.
7) Espionage.
9) Treason.
10) Unlawful possession, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
11) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.

II. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction, within the past ten (10) years from completion of sentence preceding the date of the application, of the following offenses:

1) Forgery of certificates, false marking of aircraft, and other aircraft registration violation;
2) Interference with air navigation;
3) Aircraft piracy;
4) Interference with flight crewmembers or flight attendants;
5) Commission of certain crimes aboard aircraft in flight;
6) Carrying a weapon or explosive aboard aircraft;
7) Conveying false information and threats; (e.g., bomb threats, explosives in briefcase, etc. in security areas)
8) Aircraft piracy outside the special aircraft jurisdiction of the United States;
9) Lighting violations involving transporting controlled substances;
10) Unlawful entry into an aircraft or airport area that serves air carriers or foreign air carriers contrary to established security requirements;
11) Destruction of an aircraft or aircraft facility;
12) Assault with intent to murder.
13) Kidnapping or hostage taking.
14) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
15) Extortion.
16) Armed or felony unarmed robbery.
(17) Distribution of, possession with intent to distribute, or importation of a controlled substance.
(18) Felony arson.
(19) Felony involving a threat.
(20) Felony involving—
   (i) Willful destruction of property;
   (ii) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
   (iii) Burglary or Robbery
   (iv) Theft;
   (v) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
   (vi) Possession or distribution of stolen property;
   (vii) Aggravated assault;
   (viii) Bribery; or
   (ix) Illegal possession of a controlled substance punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of more than 1 year;
   (x) Smuggling;
   (xi) Immigration violations; or
(21) Violence at international airports;
(22) Unlawful possession, use, sale, manufacture, purchase, distribution, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, delivery, import, export of, or dealing in a firearm or other weapon. A firearm or other weapon includes, but is not limited to, firearms as defined in 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(3) or 26 U.S.C.5 845(a), or items contained on the U.S. Munitions Import List at 27 CFR 447.21.
(23) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.

Under want, warrant, or indictment. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section II, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.
Level of Clearance

Up To MEDIUM Secure Access Control Areas
and CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

I. **No convictions ever in your lifetime:** an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offenses:

1. **Terrorism**—A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
3. A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
4. Making any threat, or maliciously conveying false information knowing the same to be false, concerning the deliverance, placement, or detonation of an explosive or other lethal device in or against a place of public use, a state or government facility, a public transportation system, or an infrastructure facility. (3) Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
5. Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
7. Espionage.
9. Treason.
10. Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
11. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.

II. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the **past ten (10) years** from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

1. Extortion.
2. Armed or felony unarmed robbery.
3. Felony involving—
   (i) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
   (ii) Burglary or Robbery;
   (iii) Theft;
   (iv) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
   (v) Possession or distribution of stolen property;
   (vi) Bribery; or
4. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.

Under **want, warrant, or indictment**. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any
civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section II, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.

III. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the past seven (7) years from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

1. Assault with intent to murder.
2. Kidnapping or hostage taking.
3. Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
4. Distribution of, possession with intent to distribute, or importation of a controlled substance.
5. Felony arson.
6. Felony involving a threat.
7. Felony involving—
   i. Willful destruction of property;
   ii. Aggravated assault;
   iii. Smuggling;
   iv. Immigration violations;
8. Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable, other than the violations listed in paragraph (b) of Section I.
9. Unlawful possession, use, sale, manufacture, purchase, distribution, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, delivery, import, export of, or dealing in a firearm or other weapon. A firearm or other weapon includes, but is not limited to, firearms as defined in 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(3) or 26 U.S.C. 5845(a), or items contained on the U.S. Munitions Import List at 27 CFR 447.21.
10. Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph III.

Under want, warrant, or indictment. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section III, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.
Level of Clearance

Up To STANDARD
Secure Access Control Areas

I. No convictions ever in your lifetime: an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offences:

(1) Terrorism —A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
(2) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable.
(3) Espionage.
(4) Sedition.
(5) Treason.
(6) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
(7) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.

II. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the past ten (10) years from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

(1) Extortion.
(2) Felony involving—
   (i) Theft;
   (ii) Dishonesty, fraud or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
   (iii) Unlawful sale, distribution, manufacture, import or export of a controlled substance that resulted in the conviction of an A Felony in the New York State Penal Law, or any comparable law in any State, or comparable Federal law.
(3) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.
III. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the past five (5) years from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

(1) Violent Felony Offenses (as defined in the New York State Penal Law §70.02) or any comparable law in any State.

(2) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any criminal act listed in paragraph III.
APPENDIX D

Secure Worker Access Consortium (SWAC)

Secure Worker Access Consortium (SWAC) is accessed by an online application that enables the secure collection, processing, maintenance and real-time positive identity verification (PIV) of individuals. As of January 29, 2007, SWAC is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening, except as otherwise required by federal law and or regulation. Additional information about S.W.A.C., corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at http://www.secureworker.com, or SWAC Customer Service may be contacted at (212) 608-0855.

**Consultants / Contractors**

- **Step 1:** A firm representative completes the Corporate Membership Application Form online at www.secureworker.com. Firms are encouraged to establish a Corporate Membership Account through which their workers will be processed.

- **Step 1a:** Employees & Workers of Contractors — Individual completes the Individual Membership Application Form online. (A company administrator may complete this form on someone's behalf.)

- **Step 2:** The applicant is photographed, provides a digital signature and presents the required identification documents at an operational SWAC Processing Center.

- **Step 3:** SWAC ID Card is available for pickup. The typical length of the process is one week. To verify that an ID Card is ready for pickup, call (212) 608-0855.

**Individuals**

- **Step 1:** Individual completes the Individual Membership Application Form online. http://www.secureworker.com

- **Step 2:** Individual immediately takes the required government issued identity documents to a SWAC Processing Center to complete the second and final step of the SWAC application process. **NOTE:** This step is required before your background screening is initiated.
- **SWAC Processing Centers** - check the SWAC website to verify the locations, and days and times of operation of the Processing Centers.

George Washington Bridge Port Authority Administration Building, Main Lobby
220 Bruce Reynolds Boulevard
Bridge Plaza South
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Tuesdays, 6:00 AM to 12:00PM

John F. Kennedy International Airport Building #14
RE's Office Conference Room
Jamaica, NY
Fridays, 6:00AM to 12:00PM

Port Authority Bus Terminal
625 Eighth Avenue (at 40th Street)
South Wing, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10018
Tuesdays & Fridays, 6:30AM to 12:30PM

LaGuardia Airport (LGA)
Port Authority Administration Building
Hanger #7S, 2nd Floor
Flushing, NY 11371
Wednesdays, 6:00AM to 12:00PM

Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR)
70 Brewster Road
Building #70 Lobby
Newark, NJ 07114
Mondays & Thursdays, 7:30AM to 3:30PM

World Trade Center
65 Trinity Place
(corner of Exchange Alley, across from SYMS clothing store)
New York, NY 10006
Monday through Friday, 6:00 AM to 12:00 PM
PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

"WARNING": The attached is the property of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ). It contains information requiring protection against unauthorized disclosure. The information contained in the attached document cannot be released to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid need to know without prior written approval of an authorized PANYNJ official. The attached document must be controlled, stored, handled, transmitted, distributed and disposed of according to PANYNJ Information Security Policy. Further reproduction and/or distribution outside of the PANYNJ are prohibited without the express written approval of the PANYNJ.

At a minimum, the attached will be disseminated only on a need to know basis and when unattended, will be stored in a locked cabinet or area offering sufficient protection against theft, compromise, inadvertent access and unauthorized disclosure.

Document Control Number: CP-[insert dept acronym]- [insert year]-[insert sequential number] – [insert copy number]
APPENDIX F

[Insert address of Recipient]

Date:
From:

The [insert department, division or project name] is providing a copy of the following items to (insert recipient’s name and address).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Copy Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Describe item</td>
<td>00/00/00</td>
<td>CP-[dept abbreviation]-XX-XX-XX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon receipt, the items listed above must be safeguarded in accordance with the procedures identified in the “The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook” dated October 15, 2008.

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN TO:

Document Control
[insert Port Authority department, division or unit]
Attn: [SIM or SPM]
[Address]
I acknowledge receipt of the above items listed above and accept full responsibility for the safe handling, storage and transmittal elsewhere of these items.

Name (PRINT): ______________________________________
Organization: ______________________________________
Signature: ______________________________________
Date: ______________________________________
Title: ______________________________________
APPENDIX G

GUIDELINES FOR THE STORAGE OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

I. GENERAL

This section describes the preferred methods for the physical protection of Protected Information in the custody of PANYNJ personnel and their contractors, consultants, architects, engineers, et al. Where these requirements are not appropriate for protecting specific types or forms of such material, compensatory provisions shall be developed and approved by the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO). Nothing in this guideline shall be construed to contradict or inhibit compliance with any applicable law, statute or code. Cognizant Security Information Managers (SIM) shall work to meet appropriate security needs according to the intent of this guideline and at acceptable cost.

II. PROTECTED INFORMATION STORAGE

A. Approved Containers

The following storage containers are approved for storage of PANYNJ Protected Information:

1. A safe or safe-type steel file container that has a built-in three-position dial combination lock or electronic combination lock.

2. Any steel file cabinet that has four sides and a top and bottom (all permanently attached by welding, rivets or peened bolts so the contents cannot be removed without leaving visible evidence of entry) and is secured by a rigid metal lock bar and an approved key operated or combination padlock. The keepers of the rigid metal lock bar shall be secured to the cabinet by welding, rivets, or bolts so they cannot be removed and replaced without leaving evidence of the entry. The drawers of the container shall be held securely so their contents cannot be removed without forcing open the drawer.
B. Approved Locks and Locking Devices

The following locks and locking devices are examples of types approved for storage of PANYNJ Protected Information, but not limited to these locks:

1. Any restricted keyway 7-pin tumbler lock or equivalent pick resistant lock.

2. A combination padlock such as a Sesame four-position dial padlock. See photo at right.

For Port Authority facilities, locks and locking devices available from Port Authority stock room or approved vendor will meet this requirement.

C. Combinations to Security Containers, Cabinets, and Vaults

If required, only a minimum number of authorized persons shall have knowledge of combinations to authorized storage containers. Containers shall bear no external markings indicating the level of material authorized for storage therein.

1. A record of the names of persons having knowledge of the combination shall be maintained.

2. Security containers, vaults, cabinets, and other authorized storage containers shall be kept locked when not under the direct supervision of an authorized person entrusted with the contents.

3. The combination shall be safeguarded in accordance with the same protection requirements as the Confidential Information contained within.

4. If a record is made of a combination, the record shall be marked with the category of material authorized for storage in the container, i.e. CP or SSI.
D. Changing Combinations

Combinations shall be changed by a person authorized access to the contents of the container, or by the SIM or his or her designee. Combinations shall be changed as follows:

1. The initial use of an approved container or lock for the protection of Confidential Information.

2. The termination of employment of any person having knowledge of the combination, or when the Protected Information access granted to any such person has been withdrawn, suspended, or revoked.

3. The compromise or suspected compromise of a container or its combination, or discovery of a container left unlocked and unattended.

4. At other times when considered necessary by the SIM or CISO.

E. Supervision of Keys and Padlocks

Use of key-operated padlocks are subject to the following requirements:

1. A key and lock custodian shall be appointed to ensure proper custody and handling of keys and locks used for protection of Protected Information.

2. A key and lock control register shall be maintained to identify keys for each lock and their current location and custody.

3. Keys shall be inventoried with each change of custody.

4. Keys and spare locks shall be protected equivalent to the level of classified material involved.

5. Locks shall be replaced after loss or compromise of their operable keys.

6. Making master keys is prohibited.

F. Document Retention Areas

Due to the volume of the Protected Information in possession, or for operational necessity, it may be necessary to construct Document Retention Areas for storage because approved containers or safes are unsuitable or impractical. Access to Document Retention Areas must be controlled to preclude unauthorized access. During hours of operation this may be accomplished through the use of a cleared person or by an approved access
control device or system. Access shall be limited to authorized persons who have an NDA on file, received appropriate training on the protection of information and have a bonafide need-to-know for the Protected Information material/information within the area. All other persons (i.e. visitors, maintenance, janitorial, etc.) requiring access shall be escorted at all times by an authorized person where inadvertent or unauthorized exposure to Protected Information cannot otherwise be effectively prevented. During non-working hours and during working hours when the area is unattended, admittance to the area shall be controlled by locked entrances and exits secured by either an approved built-in combination lock, an automated access control system or an approved key-operated lock. Doors secured from the inside with an emergency panic bar will not require additional locking devices.

G. Construction Requirements for Document Retention Areas

This paragraph specifies the minimum safeguards and standards required for the construction of Document Retention Areas that are approved for use for safeguarding Protected Information. These criteria and standards apply to all new construction and reconstruction, alterations, modifications, and repairs of existing areas. They will also be used for evaluating the adequacy of existing areas.

1. **Hardware:** Only heavy-gauge hardware shall be used in construction. Hardware accessible from outside the area shall be peened, pinned, brazed, or spot welded to preclude removal.

2. **Walls:** Construction may be of material offering resistance to, and evidence of, unauthorized entry into the area. If insert-type panels are used, a method shall be devised to prevent the removal of such panels without leaving visual evidence of tampering.

3. **Windows:** During nonworking hours, the windows shall be closed and securely fastened to preclude surreptitious entry.

4. **Doors:** Doors shall be constructed of material offering resistance to and detection of unauthorized entry. When doors are used in pairs, an astragal (overlapping molding) shall be installed where the doors meet.

5. **Ceilings:** Where surrounding walls do not extend to the true ceiling, the ceiling shall either be hard capped with the same construction materials as the surrounding walls or removable tiles shall be clipped in place such that they cannot be removed without destroying tiles and providing evidence of intrusion.
APPENDIX H

GUIDELINES FOR THE DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION.

I. GENERAL

This section describes the preferred methods for the disposal and destruction of Protected Information in the custody of PANYNJ personnel and their contractors, consultants, architects, engineers, et al. Where these requirements are not appropriate for disposal or destruction of specific types or forms of such material, compensatory provisions shall be developed and approved by the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO). Cognizant Security Information Managers (SIM) shall work to meet appropriate security needs according to the intent of this guideline and at acceptable cost.

Protected Information no longer needed shall be processed for appropriate archiving or disposal. Protected Information approved for destruction shall be destroyed in accordance with this section. The method of destruction must preclude recognition or reconstruction of the Protected Information or material.

All persons in possession of Protected materials shall establish procedures for review of their Protected holdings on a recurring basis to reduce these inventories to the minimum necessary for effective and efficient operations. Multiple copies, obsolete material, and Protected waste shall be destroyed as soon as practical after it has served its purpose. Any appropriate downgrading actions shall be taken on a timely basis to reduce the volume and to lower the level of Protected material being retained.

Original records must be retained in accordance with the Agency’s Records Management Policy and Retention Schedules.

II. DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION

A. Destruction Requirements

All persons in possession of Protected materials shall destroy this material in their possession as soon as possible after it has served the purpose for which it was released, developed or prepared, or as soon as possible after its designated retention period has expired.
B. Methods of Destruction

1. Generally, Protected material shall be destroyed by commercial grade cross cut shredders located conveniently throughout the workplace for use by authorized individuals.

2. Additionally, Confidential material may be destroyed by burning, pulping, melting, mutilation, chemical decomposition, or pulverizing (for example, hammer mills, choppers, and hybridized disintegration equipment) where shredding may not be appropriate. Whatever method is employed must preclude recognition or reconstruction of the Confidential Information or material.

3. Confidential material in microform, that is: microfilm, microfiche, or similar high data density material, may be destroyed by burning or chemical decomposition, or other methods as approved by the CISO.

4. Commercial destruction facilities may be used only with the approval of, and under conditions prescribed by, the SIM. When commercial destruction facilities are utilized, they shall conform to all appropriate sub-contracting requirements to include appointment of a SIM, adherence to the requirements of the PANYNJ Information Security Handbook, receiving required security training and properly executing a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).

5. Electronically Stored Protected Information must be deleted from all computer hard drives, tapes, CD’s, DVD’s, memory, and/or magnetic, analog, or digital media used to store or transport digital files. The device used to store or transport any Protected file will require a bit-by-bit overwrite of the storage area used by the file. This will protect against having the deleted file recovered using data recovery tools. Commercial tools are available to automate this process.
C. Witness to Destruction

Protected material shall only be destroyed by authorized personnel, whether in-house or contracted, who meet all of the PANYNJ criteria for awarding access authorization, have met all training requirements, have a properly executed NDA on file and have a full understanding of their responsibilities to ensure proper control of the materials while in their possession and complete destruction thereof.

D. Destruction Records

Protected Information is accountable and therefore any disposal in approved waste containers or destruction via convenience shredders must be reported to the issuing SIM, or his/her document control representative, indicating which documents were disposed/destroyed and the date of such action.

Protected waste shall be destroyed as soon as practical. This applies to all waste material containing Protected Information. Pending destruction, Protected waste shall be appropriately safeguarded. (See also Appendix G - Guidelines for the Storage of Protected Information.)

III. PROTECTED WASTE

A. Approved Receptacles

1. Receptacles utilized to accumulate Protected waste shall be constructed of substantial materials that would provide evidence of tampering. Hinges and lids shall not be removable while the container is secured without leaving evidence thereof.

2. All such receptacles shall be clearly identified as containing Protected material.

3. Slots shall be provided in such receptacles that allow for easy deposit of materials for destruction but preclude removal of deposited waste by insertion of a person’s hand or tool.
4. Locks, and the control thereof, on all Protected waste receptacles shall meet or exceed the requirements of the PANYNJ Guideline for Storage of Confidential Information.

B. Oversize Waste Materials

PANYNJ projects often involve large drawings and other materials associated with construction projects, which cannot be conveniently disposed of via office shredders or placed in typical slots on secure trash receptacles. In no cases shall such material be permitted to be placed or accumulate adjacent to secure receptacles while awaiting destruction. Oversize materials awaiting destruction may be stored as follows:

1. Within an approved Document Retention Area.

2. Within a specially constructed secure waste receptacle where disposal slots have been specifically designed for accepting rolled drawings or other oversize materials and preclude the removal there from.

3. Within a standard secure waste receptacle where the receptacle has been opened by an authorized individual to allow placement of the oversized item(s) into the container and it has been secured thereafter.
APPENDIX I

Audit Procedures

COMPANY / ORGANIZATION

- Is the Company Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement properly executed and maintained in current status?

- Has a senior management official been designated as Security Information Manager (SIM), as required by the Handbook for Protecting Security Information? Has a deputy SIM been identified?

ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS

- Has a Non-Disclosure Agreement been executed by each employee who has been afforded access?

- Is a current record maintained of all employees authorized access to Confidential Information at the firm?

- Does the contractor provide a roster of all cleared employees to the PA as required? Is it current?

SECURITY EDUCATION

- Does the contractor provide that all employees who have access to Protected Information with security training and briefings commensurate with their involvement with the information?

- Are contractors who employ persons at other locations ensuring the required security training?

- Are the Non-Disclosure Agreements executed by employees prior to accessing the sensitive information?

- Do initial security briefings contain the minimum required information?

- Does the contractor’s security education program include refresher security briefings?

- Are employees debriefed at the time of a termination, reassignment or project's completion regarding the requirements for continued safeguarding of Protected
Information?

- Has the contractor established internal procedures that ensure authorized awareness of their responsibilities for reporting pertinent information to the SIM?
- Has the contractor established a graduated scale of administrative disciplinary action to be applied against employees who violate the Handbook?
- Are employees aware of Emergency Procedures?
- Does management support the program for safeguarding Port Authority Confidential and Privileged Security Information?

STANDARD PRACTICE PROCEDURES

- Is the Confidential Information Practice and Procedures ("CIPP") document current and does it adequately implement the requirements of the Handbook?
- A CIPP only needs to be prepared when the Departmental Information Security Officer ("DISO") believes it necessary for the proper safeguarding of Confidential Information.

SUBCONTRACTING

- Have all Subcontractors properly executed the Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement?
- Has a Non-Disclosure Agreement been executed by each of the Subcontractor's employees who has been afforded access?
- Is a current roster maintained of all Subcontractor employees authorized access to Confidential Information at the firm?
- Does the Subcontractor provide this roster to the Prime Contractor's SIM as required? Is it current? Does it include the date that the agreement was signed? Is it included in the Prime Contractor's Team Roster?
- Does the contractor complete all actions required in the Handbook prior to release or disclosure of Port Authority Protected Information to subcontractors? Has the Subcontractor been provided a Handbook?
- Has a senior management official of the Subcontractor been designated as the Security Information Manager (SIM), if required by a CIPP?
• Has a deputy SIM been identified?
• Is the safeguarding capability of all subcontractors determined as required?
• Is the requirement to abide by security procedures identified in the Handbook incorporated into each subcontract?
• Does the Subcontractor have an adequate understanding of the Handbook’s requirements and the types of information that require safeguarding?

VISIT CONTROL

• Are procedures established to ensure positive identification of visitors prior to disclosure of Protected Information?

CLASSIFICATION

• Does the contractor have adequate procedures for evaluating Protected material being created, extracted, or summarized?
• Is contractor-developed Protected Information appropriately marked, and protected?

PUBLIC RELEASE

• Does the contractor obtain the approval of the Port Authority prior to public disclosure of ANY information pertaining to a security program contract?

STORAGE

• Has the contractor established a system of security checks at the close of each working day to ensure that sensitive material is secured?
• How would the Protected material be safeguarding during an emergency?
• Is a record of the names of persons having knowledge of the combinations to security containers maintained?
• When combinations to containers are placed in written form, are they stored appropriately?
• Do authorized persons, when required, change combinations to security
containers?

MARKINGS

- Is all Protected material, regardless of its physical form, marked properly?
- Is all Protected material marked to show the name and address of the facility responsible for its preparation and the date of preparation?
- Are overall markings marked conspicuously as required?
- Are protective markings applied to Protected compilations if required?

TRANSMISSION

- Is Protected Information properly prepared for transmission outside the facility?
- Are Transmittal Receipts included with Protected Information if required?
- Is a suspense system established to track transmitted documents until the signed receipt is returned?
- Are authorized methods used to transmit Protected material outside the facility?
- Is the NDA of the receiving facility determined prior to transmission of Protected Information?

PROTECTED INFORMATION CONTROLS

- Do contractor employees understand their safeguarding responsibilities?
- Is the contractor's accountability system capable of facilitating the retrieval and disposition of Protected material as required?
- Are external receipts and dispatch records maintained as required?
- Is all Protected material received at the contractor facility and delivered directly to designated personnel?
- Do contractor employees promptly report the loss, compromise, or suspected
compromise of Protected Information to the SIM?

DISPOSITION

- Is a program established to review Protected retention on a recurring basis for the purpose of reduction?
- Is Protected material destroyed as soon as possible after it has served its purpose?
- Does the contractor employ an effective method of destruction?
- Is Protected material destroyed by the appropriate employees?
- Is Protected waste properly safeguarded until its timely destruction?

REPRODUCTION

- Does the facility’s reproduction control system keep reproduction of Protected material to a minimum?
- Is the reproduction of Protected Information accomplished only by properly authorized, and knowledgeable employees?
- Is reproduction authorization obtained as required?
- Are reproductions of Protected material reviewed to ensure that the markings are proper and legible?

AUTOMATED INFORMATION SYSTEMS (AIS)

- Are appropriate physical controls being exercised over approved AIS?
- Are AIS media containing Protected Information handled in a manner consistent with the handling of Confidential documents?
- Are all AIS storage media, internal memory, and equipment, that contain Protected Information, properly sanitized prior to removal from protection?
Suggested Questions When Interviewing Employees NOT Authorized Access to Confidential Information:

- What is Protected Information?
- Have you ever seen Protected Information?
- If you found Protected Information unprotected, what would you do?

Suggested Questions When Interviewing Employees Authorized Access to Protected Information:

- What is your job title/responsibility?
- Which contract or program requires you to access this information?
- How do you access the information?
- How long have you been authorized access?
- When was your last access to Protected Information?
- Have you ever had access to Protected Information outside of this facility?
- Did anyone else from the facility accompany you?
- Did you take any Confidential notes or Protected Information back to the facility?
- What procedures were followed to protect this information?
- Where is this information now?
- Have you ever provided access to Protected Information to visitors?
- How did you determine their need-to-know?
- Have you ever been approached by anyone requesting Protected Information?
- Do you ever work overtime and access Protected Information?
- When was the last time that you had a security briefing?
- What can you recall from this briefing?
- Have you ever been cited for a security violation?
- What would YOU do if YOU committed a security violation or discovered one?
- Do you have the combination to any storage containers?
- Who other than yourself has access to these containers?
• Is a record maintained of the safe combination? If so, where?
• Do you reproduce or generate Protected Information?
• Where do you typically work when you generate Protected Information?
• What procedures do you follow to protect Protected Information while working on it?
• Do you ever use a computer to generate Protected Information? How do you mark this Information?
• Please produce the guidance that you used. Is it accurate?
• What procedures do you employ when hand carrying Protected material?
• Have you reproduced Protected Information? Describe the procedures.
• Have you destroyed Protected Information? What procedures were used?
• Do you have any questions regarding security?